

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 7 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

	PDF page
1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	21
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	119
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	228
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	248

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





Living in Australia Wave 7 Household Form

11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

PROJECT NG60568
M_V2 (26/06/07)

ghhrhid Wave 7 Randomised Household ID
ghhstate Australian State
ghhcompfi Date competed HF (initial field-work)
ghhcompf Date competed HF (final field-work)
ghhadst Address status

	IS	FS
Date completed		
Office to Code: Is Hhold Structure Date Set? Yes / No If yes, is it IS or FS ?		

IN-CONFIDENCE

Address Status (circle appropriate code) Household now at new address..... 1 → Household still at last known address Corrections needed to address..... 2 → No corrections needed..... 3 Household now at new unknown address..... 4	Write new corrections or new details for street address No. and Street _____ Suburb/town _____ State _____ Postcode _____
--	---

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

ghhcalls Total number of contacts
ghhpers Total persons

Non-finalised Outcome of Call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 7 household member
CN: contact made, no interview – appointment NOT made
CA: contact made, no interview – appointment made
C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed
C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed
SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

Appointments made

	Day	Date	Time	Reason
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

IS Interviewer Name:							FS Interviewer Name:								
Interviewer ID:						F2F 1	Phone 2	Interviewer ID:						F2F 1	Phone 2

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:
Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.

Only ivw XXXs
living in same
hhold as a PSM

B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?
Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here?
Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.

C) MOVERS GUIDE:

Circle code

All PSMs still live here	1 →	- Interview household at this address - Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)
All PSMs have moved to one address	2 →	- Interview household at new local address - Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address - Only interview an XXX living with a PSM
Some PSMs still live here	3 →	- Interview household at this address. Only interview an XXX living with a PSM - Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address - Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address
All PSMs have moved to more than one address	4 →	- Keep at least one PSM on this HF - Split other PSM(s) to new household(s) - Interview household(s) at new local address(es) - Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow an XXX living without a PSM) - Do not interview any XXXs still at this address - Phone 1800 for non-local or unknown addresses

D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.
(Do not include if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than ½ the time; or 2) Is an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)

E) ANYONE ELSE? I have listed [read names of all Wave 7 Household Members]. Is there anyone I have missed – babies, boarders or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible pre-printed PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	HF2	HF3	HF4a	HF4b	HF5	HF6	HF7	HF8	
PID	Previous W7 PID	First name and surname	Wave 6 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?	Household membership at Household Structure Date	
	<i>Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W7 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household</p> </div>			M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type Sample status	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Age last birthday at the 30th June 2007</p> </div>	<p><u>Listed</u></p> <p>Resident 1→ HF15</p> <p>Absent for workload 2→ HF9</p> <p>No longer member of household/in prison.... 3→ HF11</p> <p>Deceased 4→ HF11</p> <p><u>Not listed</u></p> <p>Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→ HF10</p> <p>New resident..... 6→ HF10</p> <p>Absent for workload new resident 7→ HF9</p>
01			ghgw1i1 ghgd1i1	ghgsex1	ghgage1			ghghhm1	
02			ghgw1i2 ghgd1i2	ghgsex2	ghgage2			ghghhm2	
03			ghgw1i3 ghgd1i3	ghgsex3	ghgage3			ghghhm3	
04			ghgw1i4 ghgd1i4	ghgsex4	ghgage4			ghghhm4	
05			ghgw1i5 ghgd1i5	ghgsex5	ghgage5			ghghhm5	
06			ghgw1i6 ghgd1i6	ghgsex6	ghgage6			ghghhm6	
07			ghgw1i7 ghgd1i7	ghgsex7	ghgage7			ghghhm7	
08			ghgw1i8 ghgd1i8	ghgsex8	ghgage8			ghghhm8	
09			ghgw1i9 ghgd1i9	ghgsex9	ghgage9			ghghhm9	
10			• • •	• • •	• • •			• • •	
11			• • •	• • •	• • •			• • •	
12			ghgw1i20 ghgd1i20	ghgsex20	ghgage20			ghghhm20	

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY									
HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)?					IS Yes.... 1.... No..... 2....	FS 1 2	→ complete contact details below → HF10		
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):		Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___		Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2		CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ___ ___ No.....2		
— —	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:		Comments:				
Reason away:									
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):		Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___		Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2		CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ___ ___ No.....2		
— —	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:		Comments:				
Reason away:									
FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15) If overseas or in prison in Waves 6&7 copy detail from P7									
PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13		HF14
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?		LEAVERS NEW HHID:
	Marriage/live together..... 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons..... 3 Returned to family household.. 4 Moved with family member..... 5 Care/support..... 6 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce..... 01 To education/job 02 To marry/live together..... 03 To live independently..... 04 Bought own home..... 05 Returned to family household 06 To live with other parent 07 Left with family member..... 08 Deceased..... 09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		<i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i> <i>If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy</i>		New address: Local..... 1 New address: Non-local..... 2 Address unknown..... 3 Deceased 4 Overseas (provide expected return details below)..... 5 <i>Codes 1-3..... complete HF14</i> <i>Codes 2-3,5..... complete pg 5</i> <i>Code 3..... complete HF28 pg 7</i> <i>Codes 2-4.....phone 1800</i>		New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code		Record new HHID
01	ghgy1v1		ghgy1f1		ghgj1m1	ghgj1y1		ghgn1c1	
02	ghgy1v2		ghgy1f2		ghgj1m2	ghgj1y2		ghgn1c2	
03	ghgy1v3		ghgy1f3		ghgj1m3	ghgj1y3		ghgn1c3	
04	ghgy1v4		ghgy1f4		ghgj1m4	ghgj1y4		ghgn1c4	
05	ghgy1v5		ghgy1f5		ghgj1m5	ghgj1y5		ghgn1c5	
06	ghgy1v6		ghgy1f6		ghgj1m6	ghgj1y6		ghgn1c6	
07	ghgy1v7		ghgy1f7		ghgj1m7	ghgj1y7		ghgn1c7	
08	ghgy1v8		ghgy1f8		ghgj1m8	ghgj1y8		ghgn1c8	
09	ghgy1v9		ghgy1f9		ghgj1m9	ghgj1y9		ghgn1c9	
10	•		•		•	•		•	
11	•		•		•	•		•	
12	ghgy1v20		ghgy1f20		ghgj1m20	ghgj1y20		ghgn1c20	

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ	HF20	
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status	SCQ outcome	
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born <u>on or before 30th June 1992</u> Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...’s current employment status? Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week2 Not employed but is looking for work 3 <u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u> Retired.....4 Home duties5 Non-working student6 Other 7	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? Yes.....1 No2	Interview in person..... 01 Interview by phone..... 02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Born after 30 th June 1992 (<15)..... 03 Overseas for more than 6 months 04 In prison for more than 6 months..... 05 XXX no longer living with a PSM 06 <u>Refusal</u> Too busy 07 Too invasive..... 08 Other reason 09 Refusal via 1800 number..... 10 Interview terminated..... 11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased 12 Moved to another HF (complete HF14) 13 Language problem (specify) 14 Incapable/illness/infirmary 15 Home but unable to contact..... 16 Away for workload (complete HF9)..... 17 Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11/41) 18 Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12/42) 19	Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02 Picked up 1 To be sent....2 Refused 3 Not given 4 Otherwise: skip HF20 If HF20=4, Specify reason	
PID	First Name	Employment Status	Health	overall	IS	FS
01		ghges1	ghglth1	ghgivw1		
02		ghges2	ghglth2	ghgivw2		
03		ghges3	ghglth3	ghgivw3		
04		ghges4	ghglth4	ghgivw4		
05		ghges5	ghglth5	ghgivw5		
06		ghges6	ghglth6	ghgivw6		
07		ghges7	ghglth7	ghgivw7		
08		ghges8	ghglth8	ghgivw8		
09		ghges9	ghglth9	ghgivw9		
10		• •	• •	• •		
11		• •	• •	• •		
12		ghges20	ghglth20	ghgivw20		

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?

- 01 Married spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
02 De facto spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
03 Ex partner
04 Own child (incl adopted child)
05 Step child (not adopted child)
06 Foster child
07 Own parent
08 Step parent
09 Foster parent
10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
14 Brother or sister – both parents same
15 Brother or sister – step or half
16 Adopted brother or sister
17 Foster brother or sister
18 Other relative – specify
19 Unrelated

Name eg John's	A: Reference Person eg B is A's....										
	A's										
PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
01											
B 02	grg02_01										
03	grg03_01	grg03_02									
04	grg04_01	grg04_02	grg04_03								
05	grg05_01	grg05_02	grg05_03	grg05_04							
06	grg06_01	grg06_02	grg06_03	grg06_04	grg06_05						
07	grg07_01	grg07_02	grg07_03	grg07_04	grg07_05	grg07_06					
08	grg08_01	grg08_02	grg08_03	grg08_04	grg08_05	grg08_06	grg08_07				
09	grg09_01	grg09_02	grg09_03	grg09_04	grg09_05	grg09_06	grg09_07	grg09_08			
10	grg10_01	grg10_02	grg10_03	grg10_04	grg10_05	grg10_06	grg10_07	grg10_08	grg10_09		
11	grg11_01	grg11_02	grg11_03	grg11_04	grg11_05	grg11_06	grg11_07	grg11_08	grg11_09	grg11_10	
12	grg12_01	grg12_02	grg12_03	grg12_04	grg12_05	grg12_06	grg12_07	grg12_08	grg12_09	grg12_10	grg12_11
	grg13_01	grg13_02	grg13_03	grg13_04	grg13_05	grg13_06	grg13_07	grg13_08	grg13_09	grg13_10	grg13_11
	grg14_01	grg14_02	grg14_03	grg14_04	grg14_05	grg14_06	grg14_07	grg14_08	grg14_09	grg14_10	grg14_11

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to grg20_19

HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF? (PSM <u>and</u> HF19=13 or 16 or 18)	Local movers, address known..... 1 → HF25 Other movers..... 2 → HF22 Non-contacts..... 3 → HF24 No movers and no non-contacts... 4 → HF25
---	--

TRACKING INFORMATION

HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS
*It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below.
 Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.*

- If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.
- If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.
- Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.
- Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas.
- If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking.**

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address and phone numbers		

HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are? MULTI RESP

Yes.....1 → Ensure details recorded above at HF22
 Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076)
 Record date phoned at HF29.1
 Go to HF25

No.....2 → HF24

HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN OR NON-CONTACTS

(i) Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent? MULTI RESP

Asked any remaining sample members at address..... 1

Asked new occupants at address.....2

Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile)..... 3

Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members).....4

Other (specify)..... 8

(ii) Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).

.....

.....

.....

(iii) Is tracking required? Yes.....1 → HF24(iv)

No.....2 → HF25

(iv) Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076) immediately.
 Record HF29.1

(v) If you locate any of these people: phone the Panel Administrators and advise them to stop tracking.

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.

For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response. Please date all comments.

Initial Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Follow-up Stage

.....

.....

.....

HF26 For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households

ghhfai This wave approaches
ghhfaf Next wave approaches

Again
this
wave
Next
wave

It is ok for a face to face interviewer to phone this household after 2-3 face to face visits1 1

It is recommended that a face to face interviewer phone this household first as face to face contact is unlikely.....2 2

All approaches to this household should be face to face if possible.....3 3

This household should not be re-issued (specify reason) 4 4

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) 5 5

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhold)

IS FS

Too busy1 1

Not interested / waste of time2 2

Questions too personal / too intrusive3 3

Don't trust surveys / Government.....4 4

Never do surveys.....5 5

Weary of participating in the study.....6 6

Other (specify)8 8

No refusals in household7 7

gdorirea Initial stage refusal reason
gdorfrea Final stage refusal reason

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1 Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?)
F2F 1 }
Phone 2 } Skip A2-A4
Either 3 }
Do not issue P2 FU..... 4

A3 Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47
F2F (Met only).....1 }
Phone.....2 } Skip A4
Either.....3 }
Do not issue P3 FFU4

A2 Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17
F2F (Met only)..... 1 }
Phone 2 } Skip A3-A4
Either 3 }
Do not issue P3 FU.....
.....
..... 4

A4 Wave 8
F2F..... 1
Phone.....2
Either..... 3
Do not issue W8 (**must** give reason/details)
.....
.....4

<p>If this HF is created from a 3 (or more) way split AND there are any PSMs whose address is unknown</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - report these PSMs to the PAs as a split and needing to be tracked, AND - record them on each split HF at HF28 as an <u>untraceable ghost</u> and mark ** on the right hand side of the name
--

Any details about an untraceable ghost**?]

2. RECORD AT HF29.3

[illegible]

This pre-printing is from information we have received about this household.

If this box is blank it is intentional - there are no comments in regards to this household.

<i>Tips for coding response status</i>			
Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up			
	HF	HQ	PQs
<i>Full response</i>	✓	✓	From all eligible people
<i>Part response</i>	✓	✓	From some eligible people
<i>Non-response</i>	✓	<i>Possibly</i>	<i>None</i>

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers? a) Any unknown or non-local movers? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased? a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____
HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**? a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____

ghhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

IS	FS																		
Full response Every eligible member of the current household interviewed.....02..... 32																			
Part response / part non-response Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s): (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY) <table border="0"> <tr><td>Refused</td><td>03.....</td><td>33</td></tr> <tr><td>Non-contact</td><td>04.....</td><td>34</td></tr> <tr><td>Contact made with all non-respondents</td><td>05.....</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>Away for workload period</td><td>06.....</td><td>36</td></tr> <tr><td>Language problem.....</td><td>07.....</td><td>37</td></tr> <tr><td>Incapable/death/illness.....</td><td>08.....</td><td>38</td></tr> </table>		Refused	03.....	33	Non-contact	04.....	34	Contact made with all non-respondents	05.....	35	Away for workload period	06.....	36	Language problem.....	07.....	37	Incapable/death/illness.....	08.....	38
Refused	03.....	33																	
Non-contact	04.....	34																	
Contact made with all non-respondents	05.....	35																	
Away for workload period	06.....	36																	
Language problem.....	07.....	37																	
Incapable/death/illness.....	08.....	38																	
Full (Household) non-response Full refusal-PSMs still live there.....09..... 39 Full refusal-Don't know if PSMs still live there 10..... 40 No contact with a Wave 7 Household member... 11..... 41 Contact made and all calls made.....12..... 42 All residents away for workload period 13..... 43 Household does not speak English (specify language) 14..... 44 Household incapable/illness 15..... 45 Refusal to Nielsen i.e. via 1800 number 16..... 46 Terminate (no PQs were completed)..... 17..... 47 Household deceased 18..... 48 Household moved out of scope (e.g. overseas) . 19..... 49 All PSMs moved in with another PSM 20..... 50 Office contacted for tracking.....97.....98																			
HF31.1 For responding hholds, check mailing address No change to mailing address.....1 Change postal address to same as street address2 Mailing address amended below.....3 <div style="float: right;"> } → HF32 → HF31.2 </div>																			
HF31.2 Record changes here <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"></table>																			
HF32 Have you completed the joiner or leaver details (HF8, HF10-14, HF19 and tracking information on Pg 5)? Yes- joiner/leaver details complete.....1 No joiner/leaver details required.....2																			
HF33 Which household member should receive correspondence? (Preferably a respondent) Person ID..... <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></table> Person's First Name:																			
HF34 (FS only) F/up letter and newsletter given? <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>IS</th> <th>FS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			IS	FS	Given	1	Not given	2									
	IS	FS																	
Given	1																	
Not given	2																	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Field generated suspensions (tally & total)			Returned to field (date)	
---	--	--	--------------------------	--

IN-CONFIDENCE

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--



nielsen

11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

**Project NG60568
Living in Australia**

**Wave 7 Household
Questionnaire**

MAIN V1

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

ghhrhid Randomised household id (text)
ghhstate State
ghhhqivw Date of interview (text)

ID of person providing most of the information for this form **ghhp1**

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form **ghhp2**

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form **ghhp3**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

gcccinhh Yes 1
No 2 → Q19

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

gccuset Yes 1
No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

		N/A	DK
gccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="text"/>	97	99
gccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="text"/>	97	99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

gccwuse Yes 1 → Q7
No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 gccnuse1
No 2 → Q19

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q8 gcsany
No - there are no children at school 2 → Q10 gcsno Number of school age children in household

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] out of school hours during term time? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.**
- c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					gcsc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					gcsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					gcsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					gcsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					gcsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					gcsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					gcsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					gcsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					gcsc_fd
Formal outside of school hours care	fc					gcsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					gcsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					gcsc_o2

uses form of care for any child
gcsu_ (+suffix) ie
gcsu_me
gcsu_bs etc

total hours for all children
gcsh_ (+ suffix) ie
gcsh_bs
gcsh_sf etc

total cost for all children (\$)
gcsc_wp
gcsc_gu etc

Other non-resident parent op
Not applicable - Boarding School br
Not answered na
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays) np

Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner'
Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
Child 6 ID: gcsid6
Child 6 use and hours variables have the prefixes gcsu6_ and gcsh6_

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child(ren) at school...] usually spend in that type of care? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).

c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace....	wp					gchc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					gchc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					gchc_ge
Other relative who lives with us.....	au					gchc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	ae					gchc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....	fo					gchc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home.....	ft					gchc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny.....	ps					gchc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					gchc_fd
Vacation care.....	vc					gchc_vc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					gchc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					gchc_o2

Other non-resident parent
Not applicable - Boarding School
Not answered
Not Applicable

op
br
na
np

Notes:

1. Child 6 ID gcsid6; Child 6 uses and hours variables have the prefixes gchu6_, gchh6_.
2. Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'.
3. Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'.

Child care for children not yet at school

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school.....1 → Q11

No, has no child who is not yet at school2 → Q12

gcpany

Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...]? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

c For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

gcpno No. of pre-school children
in household

Care for children who are not yet at school

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours Suffix	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner	me					
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					gcpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	ge					gcpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					gcpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					gcpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	fo					gcpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	ft					gcpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny.....	ps					gcpc_ps
Family day care	fd					gcpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace.....	wd					gcpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd					gcpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	kp					gcpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					gcpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					gcpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					
Not applicable	np					

uses form of care for any child
gcpu_ (+ suffix) ie
gcpu_me
gcpu_bs etc

total hours for all children
gcph_ (+ suffix) ie
gcph_bs
gcph_gu etc

total weekly cost for all children
gcpc_gu
gcpc_ge etc

Note:
1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children
were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were
a maximum of 3 pre-school children list-
ed. The empty variables have been
dropped.

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes1 → Q13

gccnuse2

No2 → Q17

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

Has children from both age groups (i.e., children not yet at school and school-aged children less than 15 years) 1 → Q14

Only has children who are not yet at school 2 → Q16

Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age) 3 → Q14

gcnagen

Non-employment related child care for school-aged children**Q14** LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	uses form of care for any child gcnsu_ (+ suffix) ie gcnsu_bs gcnsu_gu etc total hours for all children gcns_ (+ suffix) ie gcns_ bs gcns_ gu etc total weekly cost for all children gcns_ gu gcns_ ge etc				gcnsu_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					gcnsu_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					gcnsu_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					gcnsu_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					gcnsu_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					gcnsu_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					gcnsu_ps
Family day care.....	fd					gcnsu_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd					gcnsu_pd
Formal outside of school hours care	fc					
Other 1 (specify)	o1					gcnsu_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					gcnsu_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					
None	np					

*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1)?

Yes (Q13= 1) 1 → Q16

No (Q13=3) 2 → Q17

gnpany

Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

Q16 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix bs <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	gcnpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	uses form of care for any child gcnpu_ (+ suffix) ie gcnpu_bs gcnpu_gu etc total hours for all children gcnp_ (+ suffix) ie gcnp_bs gcnp_gu etc total weekly cost for all children gcnpc_gu gcnpc_ge etc				gcnpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_ps
Family day care.....	fd <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					gcnpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	kp <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	gcnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify) _____	o1 <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	gcnpc_o1
Other 2 (specify) _____	o2 <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	gcnpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					
None	np					

**COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.*

Q17 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit?

The respondent has to have dependent children in approved child care before they can be eligible for this benefit.

gccben Yes 1
No 2 → Q19
Don't know 9 → Q19

Q18 How is the payment made?

MULTI RESP

gccbra Regular reduction in child care fees (includes
gccban weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions) 1
gccbos Annually as a lump sum payment 2
gccbna Other (specify) 3
gccbrf
gccbdk

Don't know 9

Q19 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid through the tax system at the end of the financial year.

gccftb Yes 1
No 2 → Q21
Don't know 9 → Q21

Q20 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment from Centrelink, as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year from the Tax Office, or as reduction in the amount of tax withheld from wages?

MULTI RESP

gccftbfp Fortnightly payment from Centrelink 1
gccftbls Lump sum payment from ATO at end of
gccftbrt financial year 2
gccftbna Reduction in tax withheld from wages 3
gccftbrf
gccftbdk Don't know 9

Q21 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R. HOUSING

R1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g., a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

Record whole number

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

ghstenr Own / currently paying off mortgage 1 → R7
Rent (or pay board) 2
Involved in a rent-buy scheme 3
Live here rent free / Life Tenure 4 → R21

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

ghsllord A private landlord or real estate agent 1
Caravan park owner or manager 2
A Government housing authority 3
A Community or Co-operative housing group 4
An employer 5
Someone else (not included above) (specify) 6

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

ghsrnt
weighted
topcode

Record whole dollars

→ R5b

Don't know 99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

- Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Other (specify) 6

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

ghsrentby

- Yes (R3=3) 1 → R7
 No (R3=2) 2 → R23

ghsmgowe
weighted
topcode**Home owners and Rent-buyers only****R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

ghsbrd

- Yes 1
 No 2 → R9

ghsmg
weighted
topcode**R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**ghsbdna
ghsbdref
ghsbdck

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

ghsbid1 to ghsbid16

R9 What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.
 If range given, write in lowest figure.

ghsvalue
weighted
topcode

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999999

ghsmgsch

R10 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

ghsmguse

- Yes 1
 No 2 → R16

ghsmgfin

R11 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

ghsmgpd

- Yes 1 → R16
 No 2

R12 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account, ask them to calculate the amount still owing by subtracting the positive balance in the offset account from the remaining value of the loan. Record this amount only if it is positive.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999999

R13 How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

(a) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 99999 → R14

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

- Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 No payment required 6
 Other (specify) 7

R14 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

- Ahead of schedule 1
 Behind schedule 2
 About on schedule 3
 Not applicable 7
 Don't know 9

R15 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

'Best guess' is okay.

Record year

Not applicable 9997

Don't know 9999

R16 Did you (or any other members of this household) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

ghslnoth Yes 1
No 2 → R18

R17 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

Record whole dollars \$
ghsslnowe None 9999997
weighted Don't know 9999999
topcode

R18 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

ghssluse Yes 1
No 2 → R23

R19 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

Record whole dollars \$
ghsslowe None 9999997 → R23
weighted Don't know 9999999
topcode

R20 How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

(a) Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 99999 → R23

ghssl weighted (b) Record frequency of payment amount
topcode

Per Week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Quarter 5
No payment required 6
Other (specify) 7

Free housing households only

R21 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

ghsfrea Housing is part of job compensation 01
Home owned by a relative not living here 02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / household received housing as a gift from owner 03
Sold home but have not moved yet 04
Public housing 05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free 06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative 07
Life Tenure contract 08
Other (specify) 98

R22 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999

NOW SKIP TO R23

(R21 & R22 are for free housing h'hlds only.)

All households join back in here

Household income

R23 Looking at SHOWCARD R23, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2006 to June 2007. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

	PER YEAR	PER WEEK	
ghiband2	Negative or Zero Income		01
	\$1 - \$9,999..... (\$1 - \$189)		02
	\$10,000 - \$19,999..... (\$190 - \$379)		03
	\$20,000 - \$29,999..... (\$380 - \$579)		04
	\$30,000 - \$39,999..... (\$580 - \$769)		05
	\$40,000 - \$49,999..... (\$770 - \$959)		06
	\$50,000 - \$59,999..... (\$960 - \$1149)		07
	\$60,000 - \$79,999..... (\$1150 - \$1529)		08
	\$80,000 - \$99,999..... (\$1530 - \$1919)		09
	\$100,000 - \$124,999..... (\$1920 - \$2399)		10
	\$125,000 - \$149,999 (\$2400 - \$2879)		11
	\$150,000 or more (\$2880 or more)		12
	Refused		98
	Don't Know		99

Household details

R24 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R24 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

gdodtyp	<u>Non-private dwellings:</u>	
	Nursing Homes.....	01 →R26
	Others (e.g., boarding house, hostel)	02 →R26
	<u>Private dwellings:</u>	
	Separate house	03
	Separate house with attached shop, office, etc.....	04
	Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/ townhouse etc:	
	with one storey	05
	with 2 or more storeys	06
	attached to a shop, office etc.....	07
	<u>Flat / unit / apartment:</u>	
	in a one-storey block	08
	in a two-storey block.....	09
	in a three-storey block	10
	in a four to nine-storey block	11
	in a 10 or more storey block	12
	attached to a house (e.g., granny flat).....	13
	attached to a shop, office etc.....	14
	Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat	15
	Other private dwelling (<i>specify</i>)	98

R25 INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

*If there are no such people,
record zero.*

IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE, ASK:

Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling? (*Record the answer in the box above.*)

R26 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:

You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask; just skip to R27.

Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO box number or some other preferred postal address?

RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31

R27 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Home

Area code									

Does not have a landline telephone 6

Refused 9

R28 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--

 minutes

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ

OR

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years) .

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:.....

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date://

IN-CONFIDENCE



nielsen
 11 Talavera Road
 Macquarie Park NSW 2113
 Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG60568

**Living in
Australia**

**Wave 7
Continuing Person
Questionnaire (CPQ)
MAIN V1**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)
ghhrpid	Wave 7 Randomised Person ID (text)
ghhhrhid	Wave 7 Randomised Household ID (text)
ghhpno	Wave 7 HF person number (text)
ghhdate	Interview date (text)
ghhstate	State
ghhiwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
ghhpg	1=continuing 2=new person
ghhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐ → Continue with the CPQ

NO ☐ → Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

A. ghhpq
B. ghhpqrq
C. ghhpqid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents?

YES

☐

NO

☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - e.g., 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date:

____ / ____ / ____

Date of last interview

(see HF4b) _____

A. EDUCATION

A1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

A2 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A8

A3 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A7

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A4 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Month		Year	
		2	0

Record month and year

A5 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (please specify) 8

HF data transferred to person file

ghgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2007
ghgsex HF5 Sex
ghges HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
ghglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
ghgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: GHGES and GHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use GESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use GHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:

gedssenr CPQ:A2 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

gedssl CPQ:A3 Now left school

gedsslmt CPQ:A4a Month left school
gedsslyr CPQ:A4b Year left school

gedsscnp CPQ:A5 Highest year of school completed

A6 Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school1
Catholic non-government school2
Other non-government school3
Other, not included above (*please specify*)8

Don't know9

gedsstyp CPQ:A6 Type of school attended

Now skip to A8

A7 Which year of school did you attend in 2007?

Year 121
Year 112
Year 103
Year 9 or below4

gedsscat CPQ:A7 Which year of school did you attend in 2007

A8 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes1
No2 →B1

gedrqenr CPQ:A8 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9a Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow **MULTIPLE RESPONSE** if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I.....	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II.....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III.....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree.....	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma.....	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree.....	<u>120</u>
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>
Title of course	
Description.....	
Length of course (f/t equivalent).....	

A9b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ A10

A9c Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student..... 1
Part-time student..... 2

A10 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ B1

gedrqdc CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Doctorate
gedrqms CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Masters
degree
gedrqgd CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate
diploma
gedrqgc CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate
certificate
gedrqhd CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Honours
bachelor degree
gedrqbd CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor
degree but not honours
gedrqav CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Advanced
Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
gedrqad CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Associate Degree
gedrqdp CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma
(2 years full time or equivalent)
gedrqcd CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Certificate - dont know level
gedrqc4 CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Certificate level IV
gedrqc3 CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Certificate level III
gedrqc2 CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Certificate level II
gedrqc1 CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for -
Certificate level I
gedrqdk CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Dont
know
gedrqna CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - No
answer
gedrqrf CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Refused
gedrqos CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Other
gedrqsh CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 611
Secondary school qualification - highest level
gedrqun CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 000
level unknown

gedccenr CPQ:A9b Currently enrolled in a course

gedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full
or part time

gedrqcmp CPQ:A10 Completed trade certificate,
diploma or degree

A11 Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow **MULTIPLE RESPONSE** if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>
Title of course	
Description	
Length of course (f/t equivalent)	

A12 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A11, record code no. below

Month	Year
Record mnth and year	2 0

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A11, record code no. below

Month	Year
Record mnth and year	2 0

A13 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA	8104
Germany	2304	Viet Nam	5105
Greece	3207	Other (specify)	9696
Hong Kong.....	6102		

gedqrodc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
gedqroms	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
gedqrogd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
gedqrogc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
gedqrohd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
gedqrobd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
gedqroav	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
gedqroad	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
gedqrodpc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
gedqrocd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
gedqroc4	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
gedqroc3	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
gedqroc2	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
gedqroc1	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
gedqrodck	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Dont know
gedqrona	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - No answer
gedqrorf	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Refused
gedqroos	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Other
gedqroun	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
gedqrosh	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
gednqual	CPQ:A12 Number of qualifications
gedrq1	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 1
gedrq2	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 2
gedrq1mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
gedrq2mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
gedrq1yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
gedrq2yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

gedcntry	CPQ:A13 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

gesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

gesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee).....1→C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business)2→C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed)3→C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker).....4→C1a

gesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week

--	--

 → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

gjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?

Hours per week

--	--

gjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time).....1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time).....2 → C3

gchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities..... 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... 10
- Getting business established..... 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... 12
- Other (please specify) 98

gjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? 1
- about the same hours as you do now? 2 → C6
- or more hours than you do now? 3
- Don't know 9 → C6

gjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

gjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job?
That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
No – only have 1 job.....2 →C8

gjbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours

--	--

 →C8
per week
Hours vary.....997 →C7b

gjbmhrw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours

--	--

per week

gjbmhrua C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
Nine day fortnight.....2 →C9b
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9a
Days vary from month to month.....4 →C9a
Other (please specify days below).....8

Monday.....1
Tuesday.....2
Wednesday.....3
Thursday.....4
Friday.....5
Saturday.....6
Sunday.....7

} →C10

gjbmday C8 Type of work schedule

gjbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
gjbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
gjbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
gjbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
gjbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
gjbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
gjbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

--	--

gjbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes 1
No.....2

gjbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule.....01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
On call06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (please specify)08

gjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

gjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes 1
 No 2
 Was not employed at date of last interview 3

gjbcmoc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record
 number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
 number of full weeks weeks

gjbcoccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

gjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation
 gjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record
 number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
 number of full weeks weeks

gjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

gjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer
 gjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

gjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
 No 2 → C19

gjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary 997 → C17

gjbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

gjbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes1
No2
Not applicable - self-employed7

gjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

gjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.
C20 MUST match B12.

Employee1→C21a
Employee of own business2→C27
Employer / Self-employed.....3→C27
Unpaid family worker.....4→C28

gchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

gjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

gjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1
Employed on a casual basis.....2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....3
Other (*please specify*)8

gjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
 No 2

gjbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

gjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

gjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997

Not currently working 999

gjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 9

gjbmpaye C27 Currently PAYE

C28 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1

No 2

gjbmsvsr C28 Normally supervise work of other employees

C29 Looking at SHOWCARD C29, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
 Government business enterprise or
 commercial statutory authority 2
 Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

gjbmmply C29 Which of these best describes
 employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
 Other government organisation, such as a
 public service department, local councils,
 schools and universities 5
 Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self) 01
 2 to 4 02
 5 to 9 03
 10 to 19 04
 20 to 49 05
 50 to 99 06
 100 to 199 07
 200 to 499 08
 500 or more 09

 Don't know but fewer than 20 10
 Don't know but 20 or more 11

gjbmmwps C30 Number employed at place of work

C31 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
 No 2 → C33
 Don't know 9

gjbmmwp C31 Does employer operate from more than
 one location in Australia

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 20	01
20 to 99	02
100 to 499	03
500 to 999	04
1,000 to 4,999	05
5,000 to 19,999	06
20,000 or more	07
Don't know but fewer than 100	08
Don't know but 100 or more	09
Don't know	99

gjbmemsz C32 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C33 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C33, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

gjbmspay C33a Total pay satisfaction

gjbmssec C33b Job security satisfaction

gjbmswrk C33c The work itself satisfaction

gjbmshrs C33d The hours you work satisfaction

gjbmsflx C33e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction

gjbmsall C33f Overall job satisfaction

C34 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes1
 No2

gjbnewjs C34 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

Previous employment

C35a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → C40

gpjemploy CPQ:C35a Employed at last interview

C35b And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers 2 → C37

gpjnjobs CPQ:C35b One job or more

C36 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2 → C38

gpjsemp CPQ:C36 Still work for same employer

C37 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2

gpjmsemp CPQ:C37 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C38 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public transport15
- Other (please specify)98

gpjljrea CPQ:C38 Main reason stopped working in that job

C39 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 ➔C41a
- No2 ➔E1

gpjo CPQ:C39 Employed in any other jobs between then and now

C40 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No2 ➔E1

gpjoth CPQ:C40 Employed in any other job since last interview

C41a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours per week

--	--

 → **C42**

Hours varied997 → **C41b**

gpjohru CPQ:C41a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C41b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

--	--

gpjohra CPQ:C41b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C42 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

gpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C42 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C43 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?..... 1
in your own business with employees?..... 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

gpjotyp CPQ:C43 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker..... 6
Other (*please specify*) 8

C44 Looking at SHOWCARD C44, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

Self-employed.....1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis.....3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....4
Other (*please specify*)8

gpjocnt CPQ:C44 Employment contract - previous
job (currently employed)

C45 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

gpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C45 Occupation, previous job, if
job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C46 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

gpjorea CPQ:C46 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C47 Now go to Section E on page 16. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 →D10
- Yes – looked for full-time work only..... 2
- Yes – looked for part-time work only3
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

gjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (please specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

--	--	--

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
- 5 years or more 3

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 9

- gjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- gjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- gjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- gjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
- gjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- gjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- gjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- gjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- gjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- gjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- gjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
- gjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
- gjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
- gjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

gjstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

gjstday D3d Day began looking for work

gjstmth D3m Month began looking for work

gjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

gjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

gjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

gjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

gjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes1 →D6d
No2
Don't know.....9 →D6d

gjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job.....1
Other.....2 →D6d

gjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes1 →D9
No2

gjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes1
No2

gjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability.....01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....02
Hours were unsuitable.....03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel.....04
Did not have the required education, training or skills.....05
Did not have enough work experience06
Language difficulties.....07
No jobs in line of work08
Too many applicants for the available jobs09
Just no jobs at all.....10
Difficulties in finding child care11

gjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
gjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
gjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
gjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
gjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
gjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
gjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
gjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
gjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
gjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
gjsreaafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
gjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
gjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
gjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
gjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
gjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
gjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
gjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
gjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups.....12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties).....13
Other difficulties (*please specify*).....98

None of the above 97→D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

gjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

gjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability4
- Looking after ill or disabled person5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*please specify*)8

gnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends2
- No3 → D19
- Don't know9 → D19

gnlwantj D11 Like a job

D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / Maternity leave.....03

Studying / Returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance.....06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected.....07

Moved house / Holidays.....08

Lack of transport.....09

No time.....10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Difficulties in finding child care.....12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school /
primary school.....13

Other child care reason.....14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self /
other family reasons.....15

Believes no work available or couldn't find
work because:

Too young / too old.....16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications.....17

Lacks necessary experience.....18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19

Difficulties with reading / writing.....20

No jobs available in line of work.....21

No jobs available with suitable hours.....22

No jobs available at all.....23

On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (please specify).....98

**CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask
D13, otherwise go to D14**

D13 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D12

gnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
gnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
gnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
gnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
gnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
gnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
gnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
gnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
gnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
gnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
gnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
gnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
gnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
gnlreaoc	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
gnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
gnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
gnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
gnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
gnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
gnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
gnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
gnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
gnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
gnlreajt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
gnlreaos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
gnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
gnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
gnlreavw	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
gnlreana	D12 Not looking for work - No answer
gnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
gnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

gnlmreas D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

gnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

gjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D17

D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

→ D18

gjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

gjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

%

gjpspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Previous employment

D19 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
 No 2 → D22

gpjemp CPQ:D19 Were you employed when last interviewed

D20 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job.....02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
Pregnancy / To have children.....10
To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
Travel / have a holiday12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
Spouse / partner transferred.....14
Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
Other (please specify)98
- _____
- _____

gpjljr

CPQ:D20 Main reason stopped working

D21 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 → D23
No.....2 → D29

gpjot

CPQ:D21 Employed in any other job
between then and now

D22 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
No.....2 → D29

gpjotr

CPQ:D22 Employed in any job since last
interviewed

D23 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time/ too far from public transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

gpjotrea CPQ:D23 Main reason stopped working in last job

D24a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week → D25

Hours varied.....997 → D24b

gpjothru CPQ:D24a Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

D24b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

gpjothra CPQ:D24b Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

D25 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

gpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D25 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D26 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?.....1
 in your own business with employees?.....2
 in your own business with no employees?3
 without pay in a family business?4

gpjottyp CPQ:D26 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind5
 Unpaid voluntary worker.....6
 Other (please specify)8

D27 Looking at SHOWCARD D27, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed.....1
 Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
 Employed on a casual basis.....3
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....4
 Other (please specify)8

gpjotcnt CPQ:D27 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D28 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

gpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D28 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

D29 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔E9

gujjblyr D29 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

gjtttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted ...

	Yes	No
a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?.....1.....2		
b at your place of employment, but in your own time?.....1.....2		
c at some other place during paid work time?.....1.....2		
d at some other place, but in your own time?.....1.....2		

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

gjtttpewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
gjtttpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
gjtttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
gjtttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know 99

gjtttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know 999

gjtttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know.....99

gjtthrs

E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1

No2

gjttrecst

E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1

To improve your skills in your current job2

To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3

To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion.....4

To develop your skills generally5

Because of safety / health concerns.....6

Other aims (please specify)8

gjtt rhgs

E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job

gjtt risc

E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job

gjtt rmps

E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards

gjtt rpfj

E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion

gjtt rdsg

E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally

gjtt rhsc

E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns

gjtt ros

E7 Aim of this training - Other aims

gjtt rna

E7 Aim of this training - No answer

gjtt rrf

E7 Aim of this training - Refused

gjtt rdk

E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all1

Only to a limited extent2

To a moderate extent3

To a great extent4

To a very great extent.....5

Did not learn any new skills8

gjttuse

E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

No of jobs	gcanjobs
------------	----------

b. Since July 2006, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB.

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2006, have you been:

. not employed BUT looking for work?
 Yes.....1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
 No2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

[illegible]

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

Leave from work

E10a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes1
No2 →E11

gwcany E10a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E10b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

gwcaha E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

gwcamt E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

gwcawk E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

gwcada E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E11 CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July 2006?

Yes1 →E12a
No2 →E16

galjbca E11 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E12a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes1
No2 →E13a

galpdany E12a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E12b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

galpdha E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

galpdwk E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galpdda E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E13a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2 →E14a

galskany E13a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E13b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

galskha E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

galskwk E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galskda E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E14a Looking at SHOWCARD E14a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E15a

galopany E14a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E14b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

galopha E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

galopmt E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

galopwk E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galopda E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E15a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E16

galupany E15a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E15b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

galupha E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

galupmt E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

galupwk E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galupda E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 ➔ E17
No 2 ➔ F1a

gchkca E16 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Mutual obligation activity

E17 Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July 2006, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	<u>09</u>
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	<u>10</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>11</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>12</u>
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	<u>13</u>
Adult English Migrant Program	<u>14</u>
Job Pathway Program	<u>15</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>16</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> → F1a

E18 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	<u>1</u> → F1a
No	<u>2</u>

E19 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0		
---	---	--	--

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do 97

gmoreqps	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
gmoreqpw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
gmoreqvu	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
gmoreqcw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
gmoreqwd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
gmoreqjs	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
gmoreqln	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
gmoreqgc	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
gmoreqje	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
gmoreqia	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
gmoreqcd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
gmoreqrl	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
gmoreqaa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
gmoreqae	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
gmoreqjp	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
gmoreqdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
gmoreqna	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
gmoreqno	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
gmoreqrf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
gmoreqdk	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know
gmocreq	E18 Currently still undertaking any of these activities
gmolha	E19 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done
gmolmth	E19m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
gmolyr	E19y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
gmol3rd	E19c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes1
No2 → F10
Don't know9 → F10

gwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1).....1 → F3
No, has one job only (C6=2).....2 → F3
Respondent did not answer C6.....3 → F3

gwscmtmj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F4c

Nil.....999997 → F5a
Don't know999999 → F4a

gwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

Yes1
No2 → F5b

gwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

gwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4 → F6

gwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

gwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

gwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know3

gwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

gwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1).....1→F7
Has only one job (F2=2).....2→F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2=3)3→F10

gchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8c

Nil999997 →F9a
Don't know999999 →F8a

gwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes1
No2 →F10

gwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil999997

gwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F8c And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month3
Year4 →F10

gwscocf F8c Period covered

F9a Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes1 →F10
No2

gwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil999997 →F10

Don't know999999 →F10

gwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1
After tax2
Don't know9

gwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month3
Year4

gwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**

IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 63 or more?**

If male aged 65 or more1 →F12a

If female aged 63 or more2 →F12a

Otherwise.....3 →F13

gbnage

F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1

No2 →F13

Don't know9 →F13

gbncap

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

gbncapa

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1

No2 →F17

Don't know9

gbcnoth1

F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension.....	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment.....	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit.....	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance.....	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit).....	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy Payment.....	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 →F16a
Don't know	99 →F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

- a. Enter amount (whole \$)
- b. Enter number of weeks

gbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
gbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
gbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Service Pension
gbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
gbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
gbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
gbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
gbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
gbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
gbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
gbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
gbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
gbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
gbncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - No answer
gbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - None of these
gbncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Refused
gbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Dont know
gbncal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
gbncw1	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2006 to 30th June 2007. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ → F21

Don't know 999999 → F19

gbncwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
gbncdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
gbnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
- gbncosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
gbncnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
gbncoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
gbncmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
- gbncbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
gbncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
gbncoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
gbncdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
gbnccde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
gbncref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
- gbncwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
gbncdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
gbnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
gbncospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
gbncotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
gbncmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
- gbncbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
gbncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
gbncoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
gbncdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
gbnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
gbncwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
gbncdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
gbnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
gbncospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
gbncothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
gbncmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
- gbncbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
gbnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
gbncoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
gbncdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
gbnccdew	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
gwsfhav	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY
gwsfga	F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes1
No2 →F21

gwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$

gwsfna F20 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:
work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

Yes.....1
No2 →F27a

gbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes1
No2 →F25a

gbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was *your* total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

gbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know9999999

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes1
No2 →F25a

gbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

gbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know9999999

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes 1
No 2 → F27a

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

gbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business
LFY

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F26

Don't know 999999 → F27a

gbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial
year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

gbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated
businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes 1
No 2 → F28a

goifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

Don't know 999999

goifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weight-
ed topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes 1
No 2 → F28c

goifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know 999999

goifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes1
No2 → F29a

goifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know999999

goifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No2 → F30

goifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F29c

Don't know999999 → F30

Already reported (part of business income) ...999998 → F30

goifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit1
Loss2
Break-even3

goifrntp F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2006/2007 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 → F31a
No2 → F32a

gbnfhav F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]

PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
				No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
gbnfap	gbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	gbnfapw	\$ gbnfapa		\$ gbnfapf
gbnfnws	gbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	gbnfnwsw	\$ gbnfnwsa		\$ gbnfnwsf
gbnfma	gbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	gbnfmaw	\$ gbnfmaa		\$ gbnfmaf
gbnfsrv	gbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation)	<u>04</u>	gbnfsrvw	\$ gbnfsrva		\$ gbnfsrvf
gbnfdsp	gbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	gbnfdspw	\$ gbnfdspa		\$ gbnfdspf
gbnfdva	gbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	gbnfdvaw	\$ gbnfdvaa		\$ gbnfdvaf
gbnfwfp	gbnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	gbnfwfpw	\$ gbnfwfpa		\$ gbnfwfpf
gbnfcrp	gbnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	gbnfcrpw	\$ gbnfcrpa		\$ gbnfcrpf
gbnfcra	gbnfcrah	Carer Allowance	<u>09</u>	gbnfcraw	\$ gbnfcraa		\$ gbnfcraf
gbnfsck	gbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	gbnfsckw	\$ gbnfscka		\$ gbnfsckf
gbnfwdw	gbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	<u>11</u>	gbnfwdww	\$ gbnfwdwa		\$ gbnfwdwf
gbnfwar	gbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	gbnfwarw	\$ gbnfwara		\$ gbnfwarf
gbnfsp	gbnfsph	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	gbnfspw	\$ gbnfspha		\$ gbnfspf
gbnfprrt	gbnfprrth	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	gbnfprrtw	\$ gbnfprrta		\$ gbnfprrtf
gbnfyth	gbnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	gbnfythw	\$ gbnfytha		\$ gbnfythf
gbnfsty	gbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	gbnfstyw	\$ gbnfstya		\$ gbnfstyf
gbnfpnt	gbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	gbnfpntw	\$ gbnfpnta		\$ gbnfpntf
gbnfosp	gbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	gbnfospw	\$ gbnfospha		\$ gbnfospf
gbnfoth	gbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	gbnfothw	\$ gbnfotha		\$ gbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

gbnfmob	gbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		gbnfmobw	gbnfmoba	gbnfmobf
gbnfbrv	gbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		gbnfbrvw	gbnfbrva	gbnfbrvf
gbnfon	gbnfonh	Other non-income support		gbnfonw	gbnfona	gbnfonf
gbnfoal	gbnfoalh	Other allowances		gbnfoalw	gbnfoala	gbnfoalf
gbnfdor	gbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		gbnfdorw	gbnfdora	gbnfdorf
gbnfcde	gbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		gbnfcdeh	gbnfcdea	gbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? *[Prompt for cash gifts.]*
RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$	999999
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05	\$	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$	999999
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
None of the above.....	97		

goifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
goifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
goifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
goifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
goifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
goifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
goifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
goiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
goifona	F32a Sources of payments received - Not answered
goifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
goifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
goifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
goifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
goifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
goiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
goiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
goifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
goifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
goifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$)
goifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
goifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
goifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
goiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
goiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
 No 2 ➔ G1

gcrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
 Not very often 2
 About half of the time 3
 Most months 4
 Always or almost always 5

gcrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

gtchave

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household
at least 50% of the time?

(b) →

LIST IN GRID AT
G15a (page 29)

gtcr DV: Own
resident children
= G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50%
of the time?

(c) →

LIST BELOW IN
G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the
remainder of the time mainly with you ?

(d) →

LIST IN GRID AT
G15a

Non-private dwellings:
boarding school, university
hall of residence, institution.

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) →

LIST BELOW IN G3a

gtcncr DV: Own non-
resident children
= G1c + G1e

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes 1 →G3b
No 2 →G12

gncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...]. List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Did [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...] attend primary or high school during 2007?

G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record **net outcome**.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Only complete columns G3e to G3i if child is aged 24 or less	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered/adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	Did ... attend school in 2007? 1=Yes 2=No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 7 = refused 9 = don't know
						mnth	year			
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d		G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h	G3i
1.	gncage1	gncsex1	gncdst1				gnculv1	gncsty1	gncrfs1	gncafs1
2.	gncage2	gncsex2	gncdst2				gnculv2	gncsty2	gncrfs2	gncafs2
3.	gncage3	gncsex3	gncdst3				gnculv3	gncsty3	gncrfs3	gncafs3
4.	gncage4	gncsex4	gncdst4				gnculv4	gncsty4	gncrfs4	gncafs4
5.	gncage5	gncsex5	gncdst5				gnculv5	gncsty5	gncrfs5	gncafs5
6.	gncage6	gncsex6	gncdst6				gnculv6	gncsty6	gncrfs6	gncafs6
7.	gncage7	gncsex7	gncdst7				gnculv7	gncsty7	gncrfs7	gncafs7
8.	gncage8	gncsex8	gncdst8				gnculv8	gncsty8	gncrfs8	gncafs8
9.	gncage9	gncsex9	gncdst9				gnculv9	gncsty9	gncrfs9	gncafs9
10.	gncage10	gncsex10	gncdst10				gnculv10	gncsty10	gncrfs10	gncafs10
11.	gncage11	gncsex11	gncdst11				gnculv11	gncsty11	gncrfs11	gncafs11
12.	gncage12	gncsex12	gncdst12				gnculv12	gncsty12	gncrfs12	gncafs12
13.	gncage13	gncsex13	gncdst13				gnculv13	gncsty13	gncrfs13	gncafs13

Allowance made for up to 13 children

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?
All children are 25 or more 1→G12
Else..... 2→G4b

gncudr25
G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?
Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 1→G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h 2→G6

gncrfs
G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Don't know 99999 →G6

gncrfsa
G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

Weekly.....1
Fortnight2
Four weeks3
Calendar month4
Year5
Other (*please specify*)8

gncrfsf
G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?

Pay 1
Receive2

gncrfspr
G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?
Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i 1→G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3i 2→G8

gncafs
G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Don't know.....99999

gncafsa
G7a Specific additional expenses

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

Pay.....1
Receive2

gncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less.....1
No children aged 17 or less2→G12

gncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9a, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G12

gncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week ... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight.... 2		Fortnight.....2
	4 weeks 3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months ... 4		3 months4
	6 months ... 5		6 months5
	Year..... 6		Year6

gncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

gncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

gncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

gncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

gncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week ... 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months ... 4
6 months ... 5
Year 6

Per...
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

gncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

gncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

gncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

gncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

gncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough1
Not quite enough2
About right3
A little too much4
Way too much5

gnccsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes 1 →G11b

No 2 →G12

gncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) 1
Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) 2
Not employed BUT is looking for work 3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired 4
Home duties 5
Non-working student 6
Other 8
Don't know 9

gnccesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1

No 2 → G14

grcstepg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number → List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 → G14

grcstepn G13 Number of resident step/foster/grand-children with no resident natural/adopted parent

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes 1 → G15b

No 2 → G25

grchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G15c Did [...name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G15a.] attend primary or high school during 2007?

G15d Does [...name(s) of child(ren) in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15e Looking at SHOWCARD G15e, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15f Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15g Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less		Did ... attend school in 2007? 1=Yes 2=No	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=Yes 2=No	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere		SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	G15a	G15b				G15c	G15d	G15e		G15f	G15g
1.		grcage1	grcsty1			grcpew1		grcdst1	grcrfs1		grcafs1
2.		grcage2	grcsty2			grcpew2		grcdst2	grcrfs2		grcafs2
3.		grcage3	grcsty3			grcpew3		grcdst3	grcrfs3		grcafs3
4.		grcage4	grcsty4			grcpew4		grcdst4	grcrfs4		grcafs4
5.		grcage5	grcsty5			grcpew5		grcdst5	grcrfs5		grcafs5
6.		grcage6	grcsty6			grcpew6		grcdst6	grcrfs6		grcafs6
7.		grcage7	grcsty7			grcpew7		grcdst7	grcrfs7		grcafs7
8.		grcage8	grcsty8			grcpew8		grcdst8	grcrfs8		grcafs8
9.		grcage9	grcsty9			grcpew9		grcdst9	grcrfs9		grcafs9
10.		grcage10	grcsty10			grcpew10		grcdst10	grcrfs10		grcafs10

Allowance made for up to 12 children

<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G15d?</p> <p>Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d.....1→G17 Else (<u>all</u> rows are code 2 in G15d).....2→G25</p> </div>	grcpew G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G17 CHECK G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?</p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f1→G18a No code 1 or 2 in column G15f.....2→G19</p> </div>	grcrfs G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f
<p>G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much <u>regular</u> (everyday) <u>financial support</u> are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?</p> <p><i>Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments</i></p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Enter amount (whole \$)</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">\$</div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Don't know..... 99999 →G19</p>	
<p>G18b How often is that amount paid?</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> Weekly.....1 Fortnight2 Four weeks3 Calendar month4 Year5 Other (please specify)8 </div> <div> grcrfsf G18b How often amount paid </div> </div>	
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?</p> <p>Pay1 Receive2</p> </div>	grcrfspr G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G19 CHECK G15g: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?</p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g.....1→ G20a No code 1 or 2 in column G15g.....2→ G21</p> </div>	grcafs G19 Check other financial support in G15g
<p>G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Enter amount (whole \$)</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">\$</div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Don't know..... 99999</p>	
grcafsa G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses	

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay1

Receive2

grcafspir G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d 1 → G22a

Else 2 → G25

grcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact
[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22a, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily 1

At least once a week 2

At least once a fortnight 3

At least once a month 4

Once every 3 months 5

Once every six months 6

Once a year 7

Less than once a year 8

Never 9 → G25

grcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
	Per week ... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight 2		Fortnight2
	4 weeks 3		4 weeks3
	3 months ... 4		3 months4
	6 months ... 5		6 months5
	Year 6		Year6

grcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

grcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

grcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

grcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

grcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week ... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight.... 2		Fortnight....2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months ... 4		3 months....4
	6 months ... 5		6 months....5
	Year..... 6		Year6

grcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

grcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

grcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

grcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

grcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough1

Not quite enough2

About right3

A little too much4

Way too much.....5

grcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week1

Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....2

Not employed BUT is looking for work3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired4

Home duties5

Non-working student.....6

Other.....8

Don't know.....9

grcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 SEX FILTER

Male 1→G26

Female..... 2→G27

gftsex G25 Sex Filter

G26 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age?1 →H1a

18-54 years of age?2 →G28

55 years or older?3 →H1a

gicagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

G27 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age?1 →H1a

18-44 years of age?2 →G28

45 years or older?3 →H1a

gicagef G27 Confirm age for female

G28 Now a question about any future children.**Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.***Read if necessary***(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)***This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

Record liking from 0 to 10

giclike G28 Like to have more children in the future

G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?**Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.***This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

gicexpct G29 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G30 CHECK G29

G29 is 5 or less

(unsure / unlikely to have a child)1→H1a

G29 is 6 or more.....2→G31

gicprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the future

G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

gicn G31 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H1a below.

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

H1a: Status Change

H1b: Month/Year

	MULTI RESP	Month	Year
Got married (in a registered marriage)..... 1			2 0
Separated (from a registered marriage)..... 2			2 0
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised)..... 3			2 0
Reunited with spouse..... 4			2 0
Was widowed 5			2 0
None of the above..... 7			

H2 CHECK H1a: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

Yes, H1a=code 21→H3

No.....2→H4

H3 Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?

Mostly respondent's.....1

Mostly partner's2

Joint.....3

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by 'married' we mean in a registered marriage.

Married (in a registered marriage).....1 →H6

Separated, but not divorced2 →H8

Divorced3 →H8

Widowed.....4 →H8

Never married but living with someone in a relationship5 →H9

Never married and not living with someone in a relationship6 →H5

gmschgmrcpQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married

gmschgspcpQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated

gmschgdivcpQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced

gmschgrrscpQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse

gmschgwdcpQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed

gmschgnaNo answer

gmschgnoCPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above

gmschgrrfCPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Refused

gmschgdkCPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Dont know

gmscmtmrCPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married

gmscmtspCPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated

gmscmtdivCPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced

gmscmtrscpQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse

gmscmtwdCPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed

gmscyrmrCPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married

gmscyrspCPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated

gmscyrdvCPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced

gmscyrrscpQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse

gmscyrwdCPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

gmssliCPQ:H2 Check H1a for separated since last interview

gmssdnCPQ:H3 Separation decision maker

gmrcmsCPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> H5 CHECK G26 OR G27: G26 or G27=1 (less than 18 years of age).... 1→K1a G26 or G27=2 or 3 (18 years and over) 2→H11 </div>		gchkage	CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17 or living independently
H6 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances? Married and living with spouse 1 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3		gmrc1c	CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> H7 CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H1a=7 and H4=1) Yes..... 1→K1a No..... 2→H12 </div>		gchkms	CPQ:H7 Check marital status unchanged and currently married
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Non-marital relationships </div>			
H8 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship? Yes 1 No..... 2 →H11		gordf	CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship
H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner? Very likely 1 →H12 Likely 2 →H12 Not sure 3 Unlikely 4 Very unlikely 5 Prefer not to disclose 9		gordfmar	CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner
H10 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future? Very likely 1 Likely 2 Not sure 3 Unlikely 4 Very unlikely 5 Prefer not to disclose 9		gorotmrm	CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> NOW GO TO H12 </div>			

H11 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely1
Likely2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

gormrm

CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H14

Relationships since last interview

H12 Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes1 →K1a
No2

gprlcp

CPQ:H12 Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H13 When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Month Year
Record month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

gprlcpmt

CPQ:H13 Month when started living with partner

gprlcpyr

CPQ:H13 Year when started living with partner

H14 Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes1
No2 →H16

gprlpli

CPQ:H14 Living with a partner when last interviewed

H15 When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Month Year
Record month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

gprslfmt

CPQ:H15 Month when stopped living with former partner

gprslfyr

CPQ:H15 Year when stopped living with former partner

H16 An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Yes1
No2 →K1a

gprsls

CPQ:H16 Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

H17 How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month (not including your current partner)?

Record number

gprslsn CPQ:H17 Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

H18 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H17 ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

gprslrmt CPQ:H18 Month started living together in most recent relationship

gprslryr CPQ:H18 Year started living together in most recent relationship

H19 And when did you stop living together?

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

gprflrmt CPQ:H19 Month stopped living together in most recent relationship

gprflryr CPQ:H19 Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H20 CHECK H17: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H17?

Yes, 2 or more..... 1→H21

No..... 2→K1a

gchktwo CPQ:H20 Check H17 - 2 or more relationships

H21 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

gprsl2mt CPQ:H21 Month started living together in relationship before last

gprsl2yr CPQ:H21 Year started living together in relationship before last

Date stopped living together.

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

gprfl2mt CPQ:H21 Month stopped living together in relationship before last

gprfl2yr CPQ:H21 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health, habits, skills and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5

K1b Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses 01
Hearing problems 02
Speech problems 03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 04
Difficulty learning or understanding things 05
Limited use of arms or fingers 06
Difficulty gripping things 07
Limited use of feet or legs 08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment 09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) ... 10
Any disfigurement or deformity 11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision 12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing 13
Chronic or recurring pain 14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it 16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. 17

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5
Unable to do any work 3 → K5

ghelth K1a Long term health condition

ghespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses

ghehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems

ghespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems

ghebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

gheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things

gheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers

ghedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things

gheluf1 CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs

ghenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment

ghecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)

ghedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity

ghemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision

ghesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

ghecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain

ghehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage

ghemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated

gheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc

ghena CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - No answer

gherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Refused

ghedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Dont know

ghedevli CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview

ghelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

ghelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household.....1 → K10

Multi-person household.....2 → K7

ghehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1

No 2 → K10

gherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....1

Parent(s).....2

Parent(s)-in-law3

Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4

Young child.....5

Other relative.....6

Other (unrelated person)7

ghercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
ghercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
ghercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
ghercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
ghercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
ghercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
ghercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
ghercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
ghercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
ghercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer)..... 1

No (share the care with others) 2

ghercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1

No 2 → K13

ghenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- Spouse / Partner.....1
 Parent(s).....2
 Parent(s)-in-law3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4
 Young child.....5
 Other relative6
 Other (unrelated person).....7

ghencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
 ghencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
 ghencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
 ghencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 ghencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
 ghencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
 ghencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 ghencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
 ghencaur K11 Who is cared for - Refused
 ghencaur K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- Yes (main carer).....1
 No (share the care with others)2

ghencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- a The home in which you live? N/A
 b Your employment opportunities? 97
 c Your financial situation?
 d How safe you feel?
 e Feeling part of your local community?
 f Your health?
 g The neighbourhood in which you live?
 h The amount of free time you have?

glosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
 glosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
 glosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
 glosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
 glosatlc K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
 glosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
 glosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
 glosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

glosat K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

- Yes1
 No2 → K17

ganlote K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well?.....1
Well?.....2
Not well?.....3
Not at all?.....4

ganeab K16 How well speaks English

K17 Thinking about the needs of your daily life, both at work and at home, how would you rate your reading skills in English? Would you say your reading skills are excellent, good, moderate or poor?

Excellent.....1
Good.....2
Moderate3
Poor.....4
No opinion9

gltrate K17 How would you rate your reading skills

K18 Still thinking about the needs of your daily life, both at work and at home, how would you rate your mathematical skills? Would you say your skills are excellent, good, moderate or poor?

Excellent.....1
Good.....2
Moderate3
Poor.....4
No opinion9

gnmrate K18 How would you rate your mathematical skills

K19 Using the response categories on SHOWCARD K19, please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

	<i>Strongly agree</i>	<i>Agree</i>	<i>Neither agree nor disagree</i>	<i>Disagree</i>	<i>Strongly disagree</i>	<i>DK</i>
a I do not feel comfortable when working out amounts like discounts, the GST or percentages.	1	2	3	4	5	9
b I am good with numbers and calculations.	1	2	3	4	5	9
c I read only when I have to.	1	2	3	4	5	9
d Reading is one of my favourite activities.	1	2	3	4	5	9

gnmdisc K19a I do not feel comfortable when working out amounts like GST

gnmcalc K19b I am good with numbers and calculations

glthavto K19c I read only when I have to

gltfav K19d Reading is one of my favourite activities

K20 Compared to the average or typical Australian adult, how would you rate your own reading skills in English? Please use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means ‘about average’, 0 means ‘very poor’ and 10 means ‘very good’. (Show respondent SHOWCARD K20).

Enter number from 0 to 10

gltcomp

K20 Compared to the average Australian how would you rate your reading skills

K21 And how do your mathematical skills compare to the average or typical Australian adult? As before, use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means ‘about average’, 0 means ‘very poor’ and 10 means ‘very good’. (Show respondent SHOWCARD K20).

Enter number from 0 to 10

gnmcomp

K21 Compared to the average Australian how would you rate your mathematical skills

K22 INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: Did the respondent indicate that their ability to read was adversely affected by a health condition or disability (e.g., blindness)?

Yes 1
No 2

gltchkhc

K22 Indicated that ability to read adversely affected by a health condition or disability

K23 The next few questions are about your eating habits.

Looking at SHOWCARD K23, what is the main type of milk that you usually use?

Whole / full cream 1
Low / reduced fat 2
Skim 3
Evaporated or sweetened condensed 4
Soy milk 5
Other (please specify) 6

Does not drink milk 7

If respondent indicates they drink calcium enriched milk, powdered milk, UHT milk or flavoured milk, ask them if that milk is whole milk, low fat milk or skim milk, and then code appropriately.

gffmilk

K23 Main type of milk usually use

K24 Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a usual week do you eat vegetables?

Please do not include chips or French fries.

Respondents should include potatoes and salad vegetables.

If queried, vegetable juice is not to be included.

Record no. of days (1-7)

Do not eat vegetables in a usual week 9 → K26

gffveg

K24 Number of days in a usual week eats vegetables (inc. tinned, frozen and fresh)

K25 On a day when you eat vegetables, how many serves of vegetables do you usually eat?
 SHOWCARD K25 provides some examples of what a typical serve of vegetables looks like. As a rough guide, one serve is equal to a half a cup of cooked vegetables (or one cup of salad vegetables).

One serve1
 Two serves2
 Three serves.....3
 Four serves.....4
 Five serves5
 Six serves or more.....6

gffvegs K25 On a day when you eat vegetables, how many serves of vegetables do you usually eat

K26 Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a usual week do you eat fruit?

If queried, fruit juice is not to be included.

Record no. of days (1-7)

Do not eat fruit in a usual week9 →K28

gfffrt K26 Number of days in a usual week eats fruit (inc. tinned, frozen, dried and fresh)

K27 On a day when you eat fruit, how many serves of fruit do you usually eat?

SHOWCARD K27 provides some examples of what a typical serve of fruit looks like. (As a rough guide, one serve is equal to one medium sized piece of fruit OR two small pieces of fruit OR one cup of diced fruit pieces.)

One serve1
 Two serves2
 Three serves.....3
 Four serves.....4
 Five serves5
 Six serves or more.....6

gfffrts K27 On a day when you eat fruit, how many serves of fruit do you usually eat

K28 How many days per week do you usually have some food for breakfast?

Substantial liquid meals (for example, smoothies and protein shakes), should also be included here.

Record no. of days (1-7)

None9

gffbf K28 How many days per week do you usually eat some food for breakfast

K29 How often do you add salt to your food after it is cooked? Is it usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?

Never / Rarely.....1
 Sometimes.....2
 Usually.....3

gffsalt K29 How often do you add salt to your food after it is cooked

K30a How often in a usual week do you buy breakfast from a restaurant, café, fast food outlet, or any other place that prepares and sells meals?

Answers should lie in range 0 to 7

gffbrfr K30a How often in a usual week purchases breakfast from an outlet

K30b And how often do you buy lunch?

gfflunr K30b How often in a usual week purchases lunch from an outlet

K30c And how often do you buy dinner (i.e., the evening meal)?

gffdinr K30c How often in a usual week purchases dinner from an outlet

'Meals' mean more than a beverage or a snack food (like a chocolate bar).

K31 Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

Yes 1 → K32
No 2 → K41
Refused 8 → K41
Don't Know 9 → K41

glssm100 K31 Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life

K32 How old were you when you smoked your first full cigarette?

If respondent cannot recall precisely, probe for their best guess.

Enter age years

glssmfir K32 How old were you when you smoked your first full cigarette

K33 How old were you when you began to smoke regularly?

If respondent cannot recall precisely, probe for their best guess.

We are only concerned here with the smoking of cigarettes (and not other tobacco products).

Enter age years

glssmreg K33 How old were you when you began to smoke regularly

Never smoked regularly 96
Don't know 99

The age recorded here cannot be less than the age recorded at K32.

K34 And are you still a smoker?

Yes 1
No 2 → K38
Refused 8 → K41

glssmc K34 Are you still a smoker

K35 How often do you now smoke cigarettes?

Every day? 1
At least weekly (but not daily)? or 2
Less often than weekly? 3
Refused 8 → K37

glssmf K35 How often do you now smoke cigarettes

K36 On average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke per [day / week / month]?

(a) Enter number of cigarettes
Less than one 996
Don't know 999

glssmn K36a On average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke

(b) Record frequency

Per day 1
Per week 2
Per month 3

glssmnf K36b Time period for current cigarette consumption

K37 During the past 12 months, have you stopped smoking for more than one day because you were trying to quit smoking?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

glssmend K37 Have you stopped smoking for more than one day in the past 12 months

NOW GO TO K41

K38 CHECK K33

K33 = 96 'Never smoked regularly' 1 → K41
Else 2 → K39

glschksr K38 Check if ever smoked regularly

K39 Think back to the year you last smoked regularly. What year was that?

Enter year

Don't know 9999

glssmndy K39 Year that you last smoked regularly

If respondent cannot recall precisely the year, ask if they know how old they were and then help them calculate the year based on the difference with their current age.

K40 And about how many cigarettes per day were you smoking at this time?

Enter number of cigarettes

Less than one 997
Don't know 999

glssmndn K40 Number of cigarettes smoked a day when last smoked regularly

K41 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L1

K42 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer 01
To be nearer place of work 02
To be close to place of study 03
Work transfer 04
To start own business 05
Decided to relocate own business 06
To get a larger / better place 07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
To get a place of my own / our own 09
To get married / moved in with partner 10
To live in a better neighbourhood 11
To be closer to friends and/or family 12
To look for work 13
Marital / relationship breakdown 14
Property no longer available 15
Evicted 16
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved 17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
Seeking change of lifestyle 19
Health reasons 20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21
Other (please specify) 98

K43 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

Month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

K44 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

gmhli CPQ:K41 Changed address since last interview

gmhreanj CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
gmhreawp CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
gmhreast CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
gmhreawt CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
gmhreaob CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
gmhrearb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
gmhrealb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
gmhreasm CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
gmhreapo CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
gmhreamr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
gmhreabn CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
gmhreaaff CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
gmhrealw CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
gmhreamb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
gmhreapn CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
gmhreaev CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
gmhreafrm CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
gmhreaas CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
gmhreals CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
gmhreahr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
gmhreatr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
gmhreama CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
gmhreagh CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
gmhrearo CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
gmhreapf CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
gmhreawr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
gmhreahn CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
gmhreani CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
gmhreana CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
gmhreaos CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Other
gmhreadk CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
gmhrearf CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Refused

gmhlvmth CPQ:K43 Month left
gmhlvyr CPQ:K43 Year left

gmhlmth CPQ:K44/NPQ:K41 Month moved to current address

gmhyr CPQ:K44/NPQ:K41 Year moved to current address

L.RETIREMENT

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you aged less than 40 years, between 40 and 44 years, or 45 years or older?

Less than 40 years of age 1 → T1
 Between 40 and 44 years of age..... 2 → L85
 45 years of age OR OLDER 3

grtage3 L1a Check age 45 or older

L2a The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

Completely retired 1 → L2b
 Partly retired 2 → L3
 Not retired at all 3 → L17
 Not relevant – have never been in paid work 4 → L85

grtstat L2a Retirement status

L2b At what age did you completely retire?

Record age → L4

Don't know 999 → L4

grtcage L2b At what age did you completely retire

L3 Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

Work fewer hours 1
 Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities 2
 Work in a completely different line of work 3
 Work only casually / occasionally 4
 Work for myself 5
 Work more from home 6
 Do voluntary / charity work 7
 Other reason (please specify) 8

grtcprfh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work fewer hours
 grtcprld L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
 grtcprdw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in a completely different line of work
 grtcprcw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work only casually / occasionally
 grtcprsf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work for myself
 grtcprwh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work more from home
 grtcprvc L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Do voluntary / charity work
 grtcpros L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Other reason
 grtcprna L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - No answer
 grtcprrf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Refused
 grtcprdn L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Dont know

L4 Thinking back to the time you (partly / completely) retired, was that something you *wanted* to do or something you felt you were *forced or pressured* to do?

Wanted to do 1 → L6a
 Pressured / forced to do 2
 Part wanted, part pressured / forced 3
 Don't know / Cannot recall 9 → L6a

grtfrpr L4 Was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

L5 Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...

	None	Some	A lot
a your spouse / partner?	1	2	3
b other family members?	1	2	3
c your employer or other people at your workplace?	1	2	3
d your doctor (or other medical experts)?	1	2	3

grtprsp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your spouse / partner
grtprofm	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Other family members
grtprewp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your employer or other people at your workplace
grtprdoc	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your doctor (or other medical experts)

L6a Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for (partly / completely) retiring?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

CHECK L6a: If more than one response at L6a, ask L6b, otherwise go to L7.

L6b And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

Enter code from L6a

grtreaeap	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Became eligible for the old age pension
grtreavr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
grtreafa	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
grtreaca	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
grtreasi	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
grtreamr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
grtreara	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Reached compulsory retirement age
grtreanj	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could not find another job
grtreaws	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
grtreape	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Pressure from employer or others at work
grtreaho	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Own ill health
grtreahs	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtreahf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of other family member
grtreapr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
grtreasw	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
grtreats	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with spouse / partner
grtreatf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with other family members
grtrealt	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have more personal / leisure time
grtreaos	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Other reason
grtreana	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - No answer
grtreano	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - None of these
grtrearf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Refused
grtreadn	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Dont know
grtmrea	L6b Main reason for retiring

<p>L7 At the time you (partly) retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No 2 → L14</p>	<p>grtmar L7 Were you married or in relationship when you retired</p>
<p>L8 When you (partly) retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...</p> <p>already retired <u>or</u> not in the paid workforce? ... 1 → L13</p> <p>working part-time? 2</p> <p>or working full-time? 3</p>	<p>grtwsp L8 Work status of spouse when you retired</p>
<p>L9 When you (partly) retired did your (spouse / partner) ...</p> <p>retire at around the same time? 1 → L10</p> <p>continue to work in much the same way as in the past? 2 → L12</p> <p>continue to work, but less than previously? 3 → L12</p> <p>or continue to work, but more than in the past? 4 → L12</p> <p>[if volunteered] Partner died soon after 5 → L14</p>	<p>grtpstat L9 When you retired did you partner ...</p>
<p>L10 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?</p> <p>Not important 1</p> <p>Of limited importance 2</p> <p>Important 3</p> <p>Very important 4</p>	<p>grtimpar L10 How important was it that your partner also retired about the same time</p>
<p>L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...</p> <p>retiring earlier than you wanted? 1 → L14</p> <p>retiring about the time you wanted? 2 → L14</p> <p>or retiring later than you wanted? 3 → L14</p>	<p>grtcrwp L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your partner result in ...</p>
<p>L12 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?</p> <p>Not important 1 → L14</p> <p>Of limited importance 2 → L14</p> <p>Important 3 → L14</p> <p>Very important 4 → L14</p>	<p>grtpcw L12 How important was it that your spouse / partner continued to work this way</p>

L13 Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you (partly / fully) retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

- Less than 6 months before 1
 6 months to less than a year before 2
 1 to 2 years before..... 3
 More than 2 years before 4
 Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked..... 5

grthbypr L13 How much before you did your partner retire

L14 Looking at SHOWCARD L14, which activity best describes what you were doing just before you (completely / partly) retired?

- Working full-time (35 hours or more per week) 1
 Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week) .. 2
 Looking for work 3
 Not working because of illness / disability of self... 4
 Not working because of some other reason 8

grtwdatr L14 Employment status at the time you retired

L15 CHECK L2a: Has respondent completely retired or partly retired from work?

- Completely retired (L2a=1) 1 → L16
 Partly retired (L2a=2)..... 2 → L17

grtcrpr L15 Complete or partial retirement

L16 Have you undertaken any paid work since 1990? (This includes work done in 1990.)

- Ceased last paid job before 1990..... 1 → L85
 Ceased last paid job in 1990 or later..... 2 → L70
 Don't know..... 9 → L70

grtwl1990 L16 Have you done any paid work since 1990

Not yet (completely) retired

L17 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years)
 Do not expect ever to retire 997
 Don't know 999

grtiage2 L17 Age expect to retire from paid workforce

L18 If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years) → L19
 Do not want ever to retire 997 → L36
 Don't know 999 → L19

grtagelr L18 If you had a choice at what age would you like to retire

L19 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter % If 0% skip to L21,
otherwise ask L20

Not relevant – aged 65+ 997 → L20

grtcpw65 L19 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 65

L20 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter %

Not relevant – aged 75+ 997

grtcpw75 L20 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 75

L21 Using the scale on SHOWCARD L21, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of the following might be in your decision about when to retire (completely) from the workforce.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| a | Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension | <input type="text"/> |
| b | The ability to access other government pensions or benefits | <input type="text"/> |
| c | The ability to access superannuation funds | <input type="text"/> |
| d | Being retrenched or made redundant | <input type="text"/> |
| e | The stresses and pressures of your job | <input type="text"/> |
| f | A declining interest in work | <input type="text"/> |
| g | Financial security | <input type="text"/> |
| h | The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support | <input type="text"/> |
| i | When your partner retires | <input type="text"/> |
| j | Your personal health or physical abilities | <input type="text"/> |
| k | The need to care for your spouse or another family member | <input type="text"/> |
| l | The desire for a different lifestyle | <input type="text"/> |
-

grtimpep	L21 Importance of this aspect - Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
grtimpgp	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
grtimpsf	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access superannuation funds
grtimpmr	L21 Importance of this aspect - Being retrenched or made redundant
grtimpsj	L21 Importance of this aspect - The stresses and pressures of your job
grtimpdi	L21 Importance of this aspect - A declining interest in work
grtimpfs	L21 Importance of this aspect - Financial security
grtimpns	L21 Importance of this aspect - The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
grtimppr	L21 Importance of this aspect - When your partner retires
grtimpph	L21 Importance of this aspect - Your personal health or physical abilities
grtimpcs	L21 Importance of this aspect - The need to care for your spouse or another family member
grtimpls	L21 Importance of this aspect - The desire for a different lifestyle

L22 Have you thought about how much money you (and your partner) will need in retirement?

Yes 1 → L23

No 2 → L28

grtmoney L22 Have you thought about how much money you need in retirement

L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...

Very little?1
A little?2
A reasonable amount?3
A lot?4

grttht L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter

L24 How much *after-tax income* do you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

OR per week →L27

OR per fortnight →L27

OR per month →L27

OR per year →L27

Don't know999999 →L25

Respondents should answer in today's dollars; not future values.

grtdiha L24 After tax income needed for retirement - how answered

grtdiw L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per week

grtdif L24b After tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

grtdim L24c After tax income needed for retirement - per month

grtdiy L24d After tax income needed for retirement - per year

grtdidk L24e After tax income needed for retirement - dont know

L25 What about *gross or before-tax income*? Do you know how much *before-tax income* you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?

Yes1 → L26

No2 → L28

L26 And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

OR per week

OR per fortnight

OR per month

OR per year

Respondents should answer in today's dollars; not future values.

grtgi L25 Do you know how much before tax income you think you will need in retirement

grtgiha L26 Before tax income needed for retirement - how answered

grtgiw L26a Before tax income needed for retirement - per week

grtgif L26b Before tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

grtgim L26c Before tax income needed for retirement - per month

grtgiy L26d Before tax income needed for retirement - per year

L27 How much superannuation, savings and investments, if any, do you think you (and your partner) will need in order to get an income of [answer at L24 / L26]? Please do not include the value of the house you live in, but do include the value of any other properties you may own.

Record whole dollars \$

None9999997

Don't know9999999

Again, respondents should answer in today's dollars; not future values.

If the respondent indicates that they expect to live entirely on the Age Pension, then code answer here as "None".

L28 Looking at SHOWCARD L28, could you tell me whether you (and your partner) are currently saving for retirement and how?

MULTI RESP

Employer superannuation contributions1

Personal superannuation contributions2

Other savings and investments3

Not saving anything for retirement4 → L33

L29 Looking at SHOWCARD L29, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension01

Other government pensions or allowance02

Lump sum superannuation payout03

A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds04

Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)05

Income from a business06

Income or pension from your spouse / partner07

Financial support from family08

Other source (please specify)98

Don't know99

L30 CHECK L29: If more than one response at L29, ask L31, otherwise go to L32.

grtssin L27 How much superannuation, saving and investments will you (and your partner) need to get this income

grtcses L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Employer superannuation contributions

grtcsps L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Personal superannuation contributions

grtcsos L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Other savings and investments

grtcsnot L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not saving anything for retirement

grtcsna L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not answered

grtsfpns L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Age pension / Service pension / Widows pension / War widows pension

grtsfogp L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other government pension or allowance

grtsflss L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Lump sum superannuation payout

grtsfpas L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds

grtsfisi L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)

grtsfibs L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from a business

grtsfisp L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income or pension from your spouse / partner

grtsffsf L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Financial support from family

grtsfinh L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Inheritance

grtsfos L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other source

grtsfdn L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Dont know

grtsfna L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - No answer

grtsfrf L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Refused

L31 What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

Enter code from L29

L32 Looking at SHOWCARD L32, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

- Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation 01
- Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery 02
- Share housing with relatives or friends..... 03
- Cut back on your normal weekly spending..... 04
- Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods..... 05
- Take on paid work 06
- Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours..... 07
- None of the above 97
- Don't know..... 99

L33 Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

- More than enough 1
- Just enough 2
- Not enough 3
- Don't know..... 9

L34 Have you sought any advice and information to help plan for your retirement (or have you left this to your partner)?

- Yes 1
- No 2 → L36
- Left this to my partner..... 3 → L36

- grtmsf L31 Main source of funding for retirement
- grtmfmv L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation
- grtmfso L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery
- grtmfsh L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Share housing with relatives or friends
- grtmfcns L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on your normal weekly spending
- grtmfcldf L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
- grtmfpw L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Take on paid work
- grtmfrpw L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours
- grtmfna L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - No answer
- grtmfno L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - None of the above
- grtmfrf L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Refused
- grtmfdn L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Dont know
- grtexpri L33 Expects retirement income to be more than enough / just enough / not enough to maintain standard of living
- grtsi L34 Have you sought any advice & information to help plan for your retirement

L35 And looking at SHOWCARD L35, where did you go for this advice and information?

MULTI RESP

Specialist financial advisor	01
Superannuation fund	02
Banks / Credit union /	
Other financial institution	03
Insurance company / broker	04
Employer	05
Trade union	06
Any government department or agency	
(e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.).....	07
Family members	08
Friends.....	09
Media (television, newspapers, magazines).....	10
Internet	11
Other (please specify)	12

L36 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work?

If any code circled at B12 then respondent is in paid work.

Yes, in paid work	1 → L37
No	2 → L60

Employed persons

L37 Looking at SHOWCARD L37, compared with your current situation, how do you think your hours of paid work will change ...

	Work more hours	Same hours	Fewer hours	Not work at all	D/K
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	4	9

L38 Looking at SHOWCARD L38, how well would you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely from paid work ...

	Not enough to make ends meet	Just enough	Enough to live comfortably	D/K
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	9

grtsifi	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Specialist financial advisor
grtsisp	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Superannuation fund
grtsibk	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Banks /Credit union /Other financial institution
grtsiin	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Insurance company /broker
grtsiem	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Employer
grtsitu	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Trade union
grtsigd	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Any government department or agency
grtsifm	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Family members
grtsifr	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Friends
grtsime	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Media
grtsiit	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Internet
grtsios	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Other
grtsina	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Not answered
grtsirf	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Refused
grtsidk	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Dont know

grtcipw L36 Check B12

grtpwh1	L37 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 1 years time
grtpwh5	L37 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 5 years time
grtpwh10	L37 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 10 years time

grtmem1	L38 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 1 years time
grtmem5	L38 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 5 years time
grtmem10	L38 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 10 years time

L39 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L51
 Don't know 9 → L51

grttrans L39 Is your current job part of a transition to full retirement

L40 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

grttrha L40 Age or year

grttrage L40 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

grttryr L40 In what year did you begin this transition

L41 Looking at SHOWCARD L41, what were your reasons for making this change? MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

Became eligible for the old age pension 01
 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy 02
 Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time 03
 Could afford to retire / Had enough income 04
 Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire 05

Job Related Reasons

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice 06
 Reached compulsory retirement age 07
 Could not find another job 08
 Fed up with working / work stresses, demands 09
 Pressure from employer or others at work 10

Health Reasons

Own ill health 11
 Ill health of spouse / partner 12
 Ill health of other family member 13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

Partner had just retired or was about to retire 14
 Spouse / partner wanted me to retire 15
 To spend more time with spouse / partner 16
 To spend more time with other family members.. 17
 To have more personal / leisure time 18

Other reason (please specify) 98

grttrep L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
 grttrvr L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
 grttrfa L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
 grttcca L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
 grttrsi L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
 grttrmr L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
 grttrra L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
 grttrnj L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
 grttrws L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
 grttrpe L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
 grttrho L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
 grttrhs L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
 grttrhf L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
 grttrpr L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
 grttrsw L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
 grttrts L41 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
 grttrtf L41 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
 grttrlt L41 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
 grttros L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
 grttrna L41 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
 grttrno L41 What were your reasons for making this change - None of the above
 grttrrf L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
 grttrdn L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Don't know

L42 CHECK L41: If more than one response at L41, ask L43, otherwise go to L44.

L43 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L41

grttmrea L43 Main reason for making this change

L44 Now thinking about the ways your current job is different from the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?	1	2	99
b Does it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	99
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	99
d Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?	1	2	99
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	99
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	99
g Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	99

grttjdld L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?

grttjddw L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it involve a completely different line of work?

grttjdpt L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?

grttjdcw L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?

grttjdsf L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?

grttjdse L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?

grttjdwh L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L45 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income?

Yes1

No2 → L47

grttrjri L45 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income

L46 Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what have you done to cope with this reduction in income?**MULTI RESP**

Nothing – don't need as much income	<u>01</u>
Used superannuation funds.....	<u>02</u>
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	<u>03</u>
Used savings / investments.....	<u>04</u>
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>05</u>
Sold other assets.....	<u>06</u>
Went into debt	<u>07</u>
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	<u>08</u>
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>09</u>
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	<u>10</u>
Stopped trying to save.....	<u>11</u>
Other (please specify)	<u>98</u>
.....	
.....	

L47 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you still be working today?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	9

L48 Would you prefer to still be employed in the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	9

L49 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer.....	1
No – continued to work for the same employer	2 ➔L58

grttrjdn	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
grttrjsf	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
grttrjer	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
grttrjsi	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
grttrjsh	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
grttrjsa	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
grttrjdb	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
grttrjcn	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
grttrjcl	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
grttrjsw	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
grttrjss	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
grttrjos	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Other
grttrjna	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
grttrjrf	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
grttrjdk	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know
grtntjsw	L47 If had not been able to move into transition job would you still be working today
grttrppj	L48 Prefer to still be in job prior to beginning this transition
grttrcem	L49 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L50 Looking at SHOWCARD L50, why did you change employer?

MULTI RESP

- Working hours were too long.....1
 Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable.....2
 Did not like the type of work offered3
 Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
 Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me5
 Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer.....6
 Wanted to start own business7
 Other reason (please specify)8

NOW GO TO L58

L51 Would you prefer to be employed in one of these transition jobs?

- Yes1
 No.....2 → L53
 Don't know.....9 → L53

L52 Compared with your present job, would your preferred transition job ...

	YES	NO	DK
a be less demanding or involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

L53 When you retire, do you expect to retire fully all at once, or to withdraw from employment gradually over time?

- Retire fully, all at once1 → L56
 Withdraw gradually, over time2

grtycelh	L50 Why did you change employer - Working hours were too long
grtyceuh	L50 Why did you change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
grtycetw	L50 Why did you change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
grtycehd	L50 Why did you change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
grtycedr	L50 Why did you change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
grtycefa	L50 Why did you change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
grtyceob	L50 Why did you change employer - Wanted to start own business/work in family business
grtyceos	L50 Why did you change employer - Other reason
grtycena	L50 Why did you change employer - No answer
grtycerf	L50 Why did you change employer - Refused
grtycedk	L50 Why did you change employer - Dont know

grttrprf	L51 Would you prefer to be employed in a transition job
----------	---

grtpjld	L52 Transition job compared to present job - be less demanding or involve less responsibility?
grtpjdw	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a completely different line of work?
grtpjpt	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change from full-time to part-time work
grtpjcw	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to casual or occasional work
grtpjsf	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
grtpjse	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
grtpjwh	L52 Transition job compared to present job - provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

grtrfg	L53 Retire fully at once
--------	--------------------------

L54 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

Don't know.....999

grtgwage L54 Age expects to gradually withdraw from employment

L55 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7

grtgwdld L55 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
grtgwddw L55 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
grtgwdpt L55 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
grtgwdcw L55 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
grtgwdse L55 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
grtgwdsf L55 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
grtgwdwh L55 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
grtgwdvc L55 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
grtgwdos L55 Would you do this... - do something else?

NOW GO TO L58

L56 Are there any specific obstacles that prevent you from considering a more gradual withdrawal from paid work?

Yes1

No2 → L58

grtgwobs L56 Are there any obstacles preventing you from considering a more gradual withdrawal

L57 What are these obstacles? MULTI RESP

Own ill health01
Ill health of spouse / partner02
Ill health of other family member03
Cannot find a suitable job04
Would affect government pension05
Would affect superannuation entitlements06
Would not provide sufficient income.....07
Pressure from family.....08
Other (please specify)98

grtgwoih L57 What are these obstacles - Own ill health
grtgwihp L57 What are these obstacles - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtgwihf L57 What are these obstacles - Ill health of other family member
grtgwfsj L57 What are these obstacles - Cannot find a suitable job
grtgwagp L57 What are these obstacles - Would affect government pension
grtgwase L57 What are these obstacles - Would affect superannuation entitlements
grtgwnsi L57 What are these obstacles - Would not provide sufficient income
grtgwfam L57 What are these obstacles - Pressure from family
grtgwos L57 What are these obstacles - Other
grtgwrf L57 What are these obstacles - Refused
grtgwna L57 What are these obstacles - No answer
grtgwdk L57 What are these obstacles - Dont know
grtgwena L57 What are these obstacles - Employer would not allow / Job not suited to less hours

L58 Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
No 2 → L85

grtrprev L58 Have you ever previously retired from work

L59 Looking at SHOWCARD L59, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money01
Was bored / Needed something to do02
Did not like being retired03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist04
Employer / business needed me05
Pressure from spouse / partner06
Pressure from other family member07
Own health improved08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for09
Death of spouse / partner10
Separation from partner / Divorce11
Other reason (please specify)98

grtconm L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
grtcobrd L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
grtcodlr L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
grtcoenp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
grtcoemp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
grtcopsp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
grtcofam L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
grtcoohi L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
grtcocar L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
grtcodsp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
grtcosep L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
grtcoos L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
grtcona L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
grtcorf L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
grtcodk L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO L85

Not retired and not currently employed

L60 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe the most recent job you had as being part of a transition to full retirement from the paid workforce?

Yes 1
No 2 → L65
Don't know 9 → L65

grtmrjtj L60 Was your most recent job part of a transition

L61 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

grtrjha L61 Age or year

grtrjage L61 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

grtrjyr L61 In what year did you begin this transition

L62 Looking at SHOWCARD L62, what were the reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
Could not find another job08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health11
Ill health of spouse / partner12
Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
To spend more time with spouse / partner16
To spend more time with other family members..17
To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

L63 CHECK L62: If more than one response at L62, ask L64, otherwise go to L68.

L64 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L62

NOW GO TO L68

L65 When you eventually retire, do you expect to cease employment completely or withdraw from work gradually?

- Cease employment completely1 →L68
Withdraw gradually2

grtrjep L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
grtrjvr L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
grtrjfa L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
grtrjca L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
grtrjsi L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
grtrjmr L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
grtrjra L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
grtrjnj L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
grtrjws L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
grtrjpe L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
grtrjho L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Own ill health
grtrjhs L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtrjhf L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
grtrjpr L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
grtrjsw L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
grtrjts L62 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
grtrjtf L62 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
grtrjlt L62 What were the reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
grtrjos L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Other reason
grtrjna L62 What were the reasons for making this change - No answer
grtrjno L62 What were the reasons for making this change - None of these
grtrjrf L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Refused
grtrjdk L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Dont know

grtrjrea L64 Main reason for making this change

grtcecwg L65 When you retire do you expect to withdraw from work completely or gradually

L66 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

Don't know999

grtwgage L66 What age expect to make this transition

L67 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7

grtwgld L67 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
grtwgdw L67 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
grtwgpt L67 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
grtwgcw L67 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
grtwgse L67 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
grtwgsf L67 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
grtwgwh L67 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
grtwgvc L67 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
grtwgos L67 Would you do this... - do something else?

L68 Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes1
No.....2 → L85

grteprt L68 Have you ever previously retired from work force with no intention to return

L69 Looking at SHOWCARD L69, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

- Needed the money01
 Was bored / Needed something to do.....02
 Did not like being retired.....03
 Exciting new possibilities came up that I
 could not resist04
 Employer / business needed me05
 Pressure from spouse / partner.....06
 Pressure from other family member07
 Own health improved.....08
 I no longer needed to care for the person
 I retired to care for09
 Death of spouse / partner10
 Separation from partner / Divorce11
 Other reason (*please specify*)98

NOW GO TO L85

Has Retired and is not Working

L70 I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L70, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

*S/C: 1 = much worse 2 = worse 3 = same
 4 = better 5 = much better*

a Your standard of living?

b Your financial security?

c Your health?

d Your relationship with your family?

e Your relationships with your friends?

f Your enjoyment of your leisure time?

g Having enough leisure time?

h Your overall happiness?

- grtcrnm L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Needed the money
 grtcrbrd L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Was bored/Needed something to do
 grtcrdlr L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Did not like being retired
 grtcrenp L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Exciting new possibilities came up that I
 could not resist
 grtcremp L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Employer/business needed me
 grtcrpsp L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Pressure from spouse/partner
 grtcrfam L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Pressure from other family member
 grtcrohi L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Own health improved
 grtcrCAR L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 I no longer needed to care for the person I
 retired to care for
 grtcrdsp L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Death of spouse/partner
 grtcrsep L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Separation from partner/Divorce
 grtcros L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Other
 grtcRNA L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 No answer
 grtcrrf L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Refused
 grtcrdk L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement -
 Dont know

grtbwsl

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your standard of living

grtbwfs

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your financial security

grtbwhe

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your health

grtbwrf

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your relationship with your family

grtbwfr

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your relationship with your friends

grtbwlt

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your enjoyment of your leisure time

grtbwel

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Having enough leisure time

grtbwoh

L70 Better or worse since you retired
 - Your overall happiness

L71 I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L71, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

	SD	D	N	A	SA
I enjoy being retired	1	2	3	4	5
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	1	2	3	4	5
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	1	2	3	4	5
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	1	2	3	4	5
Retirement has been better than I expected	1	2	3	4	5
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	1	2	3	4	5
I have real concern about my financial situation	1	2	3	4	5
I would like to still be working	1	2	3	4	5

L72 Looking at SHOWCARD L72, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income *more or less* than you had expected it would be when you retired?

- Much less1
A little less2
About the same3
A little more.....4
Much more.....5
Don't know.....9

L73 Looking at SHOWCARD L73, as a result of your current financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances. MULTI RESP

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>01</u>	<u>01</u>
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<u>02</u>	<u>02</u>
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<u>03</u>	<u>03</u>
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<u>04</u>	<u>04</u>
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>05</u>	<u>05</u>
Taking on paid work	<u>06</u>	<u>06</u>
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<u>07</u>	<u>07</u>
None of the above	97	97

grtnwaer	L71 Agreement - I enjoyed being retired
grtnwawa	L71 Agreement - I was well adjusted to the changes following retirement
grtnwadr	L71 Agreement - People dont respect me as much now that I am retired
grtnwasp	L71 Agreement - I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier
grtnwabe	L71 Agreement - Retirement has been better than I expected
grtnwadi	L71 Agreement - I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring
grtnwacf	L71 Agreement - I have a real concern about my financial situation
grtnwalw	L71 Agreement - I would like to be still working
grtnwi	L72 Your current income level compared to what you expected when you retired
grtnwdmv	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
grtnwdso	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
grtnwdsh	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
grtnwdcs	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
grtnwdcl	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
grtnwdpw	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
grtnwdsw	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
grtnwdna	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - No answer
grtnwdno	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - None of the above
grtnwdrf	L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Refused
grtnwimv	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
grtnwiso	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
grtnwish	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
grtnwics	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
grtnwicl	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
grtnwipw	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
grtnwisw	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
grtnwina	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - No answer
grtnwino	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - None of the above
grtnwirf	L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Refused

L74 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve a job with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Did you retire from work gradually?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L85
 Don't know 9 → L85

L75 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

L76 Looking at SHOWCARD L76, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

Became eligible for the old age pension 01
 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy 02
 Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time 03
 Could afford to retire / Had enough income 04
 Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire 05

Job Related Reasons

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice 06
 Reached compulsory retirement age 07
 Could not find another job 08
 Fed up with working / work stresses, demands... 09
 Pressure from employer or others at work 10

Health Reasons

Own ill health 11
 Ill health of spouse / partner 12
 Ill health of other family member 13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

Partner had just retired or was about to retire 14
 Spouse / partner wanted me to retire 15
 To spend more time with spouse / partner 16
 To spend more time with other family members.. 17
 To have more personal / leisure time 18

Other reason (please specify) 98

L77 CHECK L76: If more than one response at L76, ask L78, otherwise go to L79.

grtnwrg	L74 Did you retire from work gradually
grtnwha	L75 Age or year
grtnwage	L75 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement
grtnwyr	L75 In what year did you begin this transition
grtnwrep	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
grtnwrvr	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
grtnwrfa	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
grtnwrca	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
grtnwrsl	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
grtnwrmr	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
grtnwrra	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
grtnwrnj	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
grtnwrws	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
grtnwrpe	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
grtnwrho	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
grtnwrhs	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtnwrhf	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
grtnwrpr	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
grtnwrsw	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
grtnwrts	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
grtnwrtf	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
grtnwrlt	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
grtnwros	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
grtnwrna	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
grtnwrno	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - None of these
grtnwrrf	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
grtnwrdrk	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Don't know

L78 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L76

grtnwmr

L78 Main reason for making this change

L79 Now thinking about the ways your last job was different from the job you had prior to beginning the transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b Did it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

grtnwtld	L79 Did this happen ... - Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility
grtnwtdw	L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a completely different line of work
grtnwtpt	L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work
grtnwtcw	L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work
grtnwtstf	L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
grtnwtse	L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
grtnwtwh	L79 Did this happen ... - Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home

L80 Did making this change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 → L82

grttjri L80 Did the change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income

L81 Looking at SHOWCARD L81, what did you do to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – didn't need as much income 01
Used superannuation funds 02
Used early retirement / redundancy package 03
Used savings / investments 04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation 05
Sold other assets 06
Went into debt 07
Cut back on normal weekly spending 08
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods 09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours 10
Stopped trying to save 11
Other (please specify) 98

grtcrldn	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
grtcrisf	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
grtcrier	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
grtcrisi	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
grtcrish	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
grtcrisa	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
grtcrldb	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
grtcrlicn	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
grtcrlicl	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
grtcrisw	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
grtcriss	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
grtcrios	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Other
grtcrina	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
grtcrirf	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
grtcrldk	L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L82 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer.....1
No – continued to work for same employer.....2 → L85

L83 Looking at SHOWCARD L83, why did you have to change employer? *MULTI RESP*

Working hours were too long.....1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable.....2
Did not like the type of work offered.....3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me.....5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer.....6
Wanted to start own business.....7
Other reason (*please specify*).....8

L84 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you have retired from paid work any earlier than you actually did?

Yes, would have retired immediately.....1
Yes, but would have worked a few more years.....2
No.....3

Grandchildren**L85 The next few questions are about grandchildren.****Do you have any grandchildren?**

Yes.....1
No.....2 → T1

L86 How many grandchildren do you have?

Record no. of grandchildren

grtnwtce L82 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

grtnwylh L83 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were too long

grtnwyuh L83 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable

grtnwytw L83 Why did you have to change employer - Did not like the type of work offered

grtnwyhd L83 Why did you have to change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability

grtnwydr L83 Why did you have to change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me

grtnwyfa L83 Why did you have to change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer

grtnwyob L83 Why did you have to change employer - Wanted to start own business

grtnwyos L83 Why did you have to change employer - Other reason

grtnwyml L83 Why did you have to change employer - Moved location

grtnwysb L83 Why did you have to change employer - Sold business

grtnwyna L83 Why did you have to change employer - No answer

grtnwyrf L83 Why did you have to change employer - Refused

grtnwydk L83 Why did you have to change employer - Dont know

grtntjre L84 If you had not been able to move into transition job ...

ggcany L85 Has any grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

ggcnum L86 Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

L87 Looking at SHOWCARD L87, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?

Daily.....1
 Several times a week2
 About once a week.....3
 Between once a week and once a month.....4
 A few times a year5
 About once a year6
 Less than once a year7
 Never8

ggcsee

L87 How often you see any of your grandchildren

L88 Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?

Yes1
 No.....2 →T1

ggcec

L88 Do you ever take care of any of your grandchildren

L89 Still looking at SHOWCARD L87, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?

Daily.....1
 Several times a week2
 About once a week.....3
 Between once a week and once a month.....4
 A few times a year5
 About once a year6
 Less than once a year7
 Never8

ggcecf

L89 How often do you take care of your grandchildren

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household’s phone number, but I’d like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone.....

6

Refused to provide

9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No

1

Yes (write in full email address below)

2

Refused to provide

9

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely

1

Likely

2

Neither / not sure

3 ➔ T5

Unlikely

4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely

5 ➔ T5

gmhnyr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

114

Wave 7 Continuing Person Questionnaire

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know99

gmhexpmt

T4b When expect to live in new address
Month

gmhexpyr

T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

T5 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

ghhnrcr t5 number of contacts recorded

T6 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T7a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e., the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T7b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

ghhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

SCQ not issued.....99997

T8 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

ghhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

This section is to be completed by the interviewer as soon as possible after completion of the interview. If it can be completed discreetly while in the household, do so. Otherwise complete this section immediately after leaving the house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

gioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 6
A little 7
A fair amount 8
A great deal 9

gioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

gioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

giosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

	Yes	No
(a) A pay slip?	1	2
(b) A tax return?	1	2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink?	1	2
(d) Any other document?	1	2

giodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
giodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
giodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
giodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

giocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1.....	2
b Hearing problems	1.....	2
c Reading difficulties	1.....	2
d English was second language	1.....	2
e Other language problems	1.....	2

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No	1 → Z9
Yes, Nielsen organised interpreter assisted	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted	3

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace	08
Face-to-face some other place	09
By phone at respondent's home	10
By phone at respondent's workplace	11
By phone elsewhere	12

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

giopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eye-sight
giophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
giopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
giopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
gioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

giohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

giorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

giolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

IN-CONFIDENCE



nielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG60568

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 7

**New Person
Questionnaire (NPQ)
MAIN V1**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid Cross Wave ID (text)
ghhrpid Wave 7 Randomised Person ID (text)
ghhhrhid Wave 7 Randomised Household ID (text)
ghhpno Wave 7 HF person number (text)

ghhdate Interview date (text)

ghhstate State
ghhiwin Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
ghhpq 1=continuing 2=new person

ghhiage Age last birthday at interview date.
Weighted topcode

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐

→ Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ)

NO ☐

→ Continue to use the NPQ

A. **ghhpq**
B. **ghhpmrq**
C. **ghhpmid** (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents?

YES ☐

NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave in previous years. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - e.g., 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

☐

Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to h/hold.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA14
United Kingdom.....	2100	
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	
New Zealand.....	1201	
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia.....	5203	
Netherlands.....	2308	
Philippines.....	5204	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (please specify).....	8888	

→AA3

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

--	--	--	--

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes.....	1	→AA6
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes.....	1	→AA6
No.....	2	→AA13
Don't know.....	9	→AA13

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes.....	1	→AA13
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....	1	→AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier).....	2	→AA8

Person data copied from the Household Form

ghgsex HF5 Sex
ghgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2007
ghges HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
ghglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
ghgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: GHGES and GHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use GESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use GHGLTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed NPQ:

gancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

ganyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

ganaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

ganaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

gannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

ganaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

Yes.....1 →AA13
 No2 →AA13
 Don't know9 →AA13

ganrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

Self.....1 →AA11
 Someone else in family.....2 →AA10
 Don't know9 →AA11

ganpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

Yes.....1
 No2

ganpaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

Skilled migrant1
 Business migrant2
 Family migrant3
 Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4
 New Zealand citizen5
 None of the above8
 Don't know9

ganmigcn NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).

Self or other family members.....1
 Friend.....2
 Australian Government.....3
 Community organisation.....4
 Other.....8
 Don't know9

ganafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

Yes 1 →BB1
No 2 →BB1

ganengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No 1
Yes, Aboriginal 2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander 3
Yes, both 4

ganatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your 'own' mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, 'own' means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father 1 →BB3a
Father and stepmother 2
Mother and stepfather 3
Father only – no mother or stepmother 4
Mother only – no father or stepfather 5
Other (*please specify*) 8

gfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together 1 →BB5
One or both parents died 2 →BB5
Parents separated or divorced 3 →BB3b
Other (*please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents*) 8 →BB3a

gfmpnpre NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes 1
No 2 →BB5
Don't know 9 →BB5

gfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

gfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know99

gfmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home99

gfmagepn NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes1
No2 →BB9a
Don't know9 →BB9a

gfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

gfmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling2

gfmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B*If asked, indicate we are**interested here in the**respondent's biological parents.*(A)
Father(B)
Mother

Australia.....11011101

United Kingdom.....21002100

Ireland / Eire22012201

New Zealand12011201

China (excl Taiwan).....61016101

Germany.....23042304

Greece.....32073207

Hong Kong.....61026102

Italy31043104

Malaysia52035203

Netherlands23082308

Philippines52045204

Viet Nam.....51055105

Other (*please specify*) – Father.....8888Other (*please specify*) – Mother.....8888

Don't know (last resort only).....99999999

gfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth

gfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: **If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.**

If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother complete?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only.....	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 th form, Matriculation)	5	5
Don't know	9	9

gfmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed

gfmmchn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →BB14
Don't know.....9 →BB14

gfmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University.....1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....2
Institute of Technology.....3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....4
Employer.....5
Other (*please specify*)8

Don't know9

gfmfhlqn NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes 1
 No 2 ➔BB16
 Don't know..... 9 ➔BB16

gfmmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

- University 1
 Teachers college / College of Advanced Education..... 2
 Institute of Technology 3
 Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education..... 4
 Employer 5
 Other (*please specify*) 8

 Don't know..... 9

gfmmh1qn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes.

- Yes 1 ➔BB17a
 No 2 ➔BB17b
 Father was deceased 3 ➔BB17c
 Father not living with respondent so don't know.... 4 ➔BB19
 Don't know..... 9 ➔BB18

gfmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB17a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job9997

Don't know9998

gfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes.....1

No2

Don't know9

gfmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes.....1 →BB20a

No2 →BB20b

Mother was deceased.....3 →BB20c

No mother living with respondent so don't know ...4 →A1

Don't know9 →A1

gfmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

BB20a What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB20b What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB20c What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9998

gfmno6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student.)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

--	--

Never went to school 1 → A6

Still at school 2

gedage1n NPQ:A1 Age left school

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary1
 Year 11 or equivalent.....2
 Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary.....3
 Year 9 or equivalent.....4
 Year 8 or equivalent.....5
 Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only).....6
 Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....7
 Attended primary school but did not finish.....8

gedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school.....1
 Catholic non-government school2
 Other non-government school3
 Other, not included above (*please specify*)8

gedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

Don't know9

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 →B1
 Other 2 →A5

gchka1 NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Australia.....1101 | Italy.....3104 |
| United Kingdom.....2100 | Malaysia.....5203 |
| Ireland / Eire.....2201 | Netherlands.....2308 |
| New Zealand.....1201 | Philippines.....5204 |
| China (excl Taiwan)6101 | USA.....8104 |
| Germany.....2304 | Viet Nam.....5105 |
| Greece.....3207 | Other (<i>specify</i>)8888 |
| Hong Kong.....6102 | |

gedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])),
have you ever enrolled in a course of study to
obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or
other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes1
No2 →A13

gedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to
obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	MULTI RESP	How many?
Secondary school qual– lower level.....	<u>600</u>	x
Secondary school qual– highest level	<u>611</u>	x
Nursing qualification.....	<u>001</u>	x
Teaching qualification	<u>002</u>	x
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	<u>514</u>	x
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate.....	<u>511</u>	x
Other certificate – level I	<u>524</u>	x
Other certificate – level II	<u>521</u>	x
Other certificate – level III	<u>598</u>	x
Other certificate – level IV	<u>599</u>	x
Other certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>	x
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>	x
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>	x
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>	x
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	<u>312</u>	x
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>	x
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>	x
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>	x
Masters degree	<u>120</u>	x
Doctorate	<u>110</u>	x
Other (specify details below)	<u>998</u>	x

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification	<u>993</u>
Still studying	<u>994</u>
Don't know	<u>995</u>

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual).....1→A7c

Else2→A7d

gedqonq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
gedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
gedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
gedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
gedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
gedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
gedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
gedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
gedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
gedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
gedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
gedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
gedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate-dont know level
gedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
gedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
gedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
gedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
gedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
gedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
gedqos1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
gedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
gedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
gedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
gedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
gedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
gedqorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
gedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
gedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
gedqnng	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
gedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
gedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
gedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
gedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
gedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
gedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
gedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
gedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
gedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
gedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
gedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
gedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
gedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
gedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
gedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
gedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
gedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
gedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
gedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
gedqnsh	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
gedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
gedqnun	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
gchknrs	NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? *MULTI RESP*

Enrolled nurse.....	<u>511</u>
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister	<u>310</u>
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below)	<u>998</u>
Title of course	
Description	
Length of course (f/t equivalent)	

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual)	1→A7e
Else	2→A8

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	<u>421</u>
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert)	<u>411</u>
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>498</u>
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>499</u>
Bachelor Degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below)	<u>998</u>
Title of course	
Description	
Length of course (f/t equivalent)	

gednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
gednrsm	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
gednrsgd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
gednrstd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
gednrshd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
gednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
gednrsv	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
gednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
gednrscn	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
gednrscs	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
gednrsc3	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III

gchktch	NPQ:A7d Check A7a
---------	-------------------

gedtchdc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
gedtchms	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
gedtchgd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
gedtchgc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
gedtchhd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
gedtchbd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
gedtchts	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
gedtchtp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
gedtchdp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
gedtchav	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
gedtchos	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:If code 993 only circled 1 → A10If code 994 only circled 2 → A11

Else proceed.....3 → A9

gchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

A9 In which country did you complete your
(...highest qual from A7a...)?*If two or more qualifications at the same level ask for most recent.*

Australia..... 1101	Malaysia..... 5203
United Kingdom 2100	Netherlands..... 2308
Ireland / Eire 2201	Philippines..... 5204
New Zealand..... 1201	USA..... 8104
China (excl Taiwan) 6101	Viet Nam 5105
Germany 2304	Other (<i>specify</i>) 8888
Greece 3207	_____
Hong Kong 6102	_____
Italy 3104	

gedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest education

A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?*Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes.....1

No (*not an option if still studying ie A7a=994*).....2 → A13

gedcqen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student1

Part-time student2

gedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow **MULTIPLE RESPONSE** if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level ..	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>
Title of course	
Description	
Length of course (f/t equivalent)	
Don't know	995

gedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
gedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
gedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
gedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
gedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
gedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
gedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
gedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
gedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
gedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
gedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
gedcq4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
gedcq3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
gedcq2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
gedcq1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
gedqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
gedqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
gedqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
gedqna	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - No answer
gedqrf	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
gedqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
gedqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) 97→B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years	OR	Else if <u>less than one year</u> , record number of months
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>

gehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

gehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

gehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age
Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

(3) = (1) - (2)

(1)
(2)
(3)

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

*Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.
If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).*

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent ...

- a. **In paid work?** (including both full- or part-time work)
- b. **Unemployed and looking for work?** (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)
- c. **Other (neither working nor looking for work)?**

Total
check total matches A13

Full years	OR	Full months if less than 1 year
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>

gehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
gehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

gehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
gehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

gehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
gehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

gehttot NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c 1→A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c 2→B1

gchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive 01
 Home duties / Child care 02
 Study / Went to school, TAFE or university 03
 Own disability or handicap 04
 Own illness or injury 05
 Looking after ill or disabled person 06
 Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities 07
 Working in an unpaid voluntary job 08
 Other activity (*please specify*) 98

gehmacro NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent
neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- Yes 1 → B3
 No 2

gesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
 1 Employed
 2 Unemployed
 3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → D1

gesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
 1 Employed ft
 2 Employed pt
 3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
 4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
 5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
 6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
 in your own business with employees? 2
 in your own business with no employees? 3
 without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
 Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
 Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
 For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes 1 → B5
 No 2 → B12
 Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1→B12

No (B1=2)..... 2→B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1→B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2→B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes..... 1

No 2 →B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes..... 1 →B12

No 2 →D1

Don't know 9 →D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes..... 1 →B12

No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes..... 1 →B12

No 2 →D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1→C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2→C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3→C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4→C1a

gesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:

The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours
per week → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

gjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours
per week

gjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time).... 1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time) 2 → C3

gchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

gjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work ...

fewer hours than you do now?1
about the same hours as you do now?2 → C6
or more hours than you do now?3
Don't know9 → C6

gjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

gjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs1
No – only have 1 job2 → C8

gjbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week

--	--

 → C8
Hours vary997 → C7b

gjbmhruw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

--	--

gjbmhrua C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
Nine day fortnight2 →C9b
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9a
Days vary from month to month4 →C9a
Other (please specify days below)8
Monday.....1
Tuesday.....2
Wednesday3
Thursday4
Friday5
Saturday6
Sunday7

gjbmday C8 Type of work schedule
gjbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
gjbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
gjbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
gjbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
gjbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
gjbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
gjbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

gjbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes1
No.....2

gjbwwe C9b And do you usually work on week-ends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
On call06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (please specify)08

gjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

gjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

gjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

gjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

gjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

gjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

gjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

gjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

gjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked at your home (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1

No2 ➔ C19

gjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary997 → C17

gjbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

gjbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable – self-employed 7

gjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

gjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 → C21a
Employee of own business 2 → C27
Employer / Self-employed 3 → C27
Unpaid family worker 4 → C28

gchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

gjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

gjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract1
Employed on a casual basis2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
Other (*please specify*)8

gjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes.....1
No.....2

gjbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999

gjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999

gjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job997

Not currently working999

gjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

gjbmpaye C27 Currently PAYE

C28 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

gjbmsvsvr C28 Normally supervise work of other employees

C29 Looking at SHOWCARD C29, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority 2
Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

gjbmmply C29 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self)01
 2 to 4.....02
 5 to 9.....03
 10 to 19.....04
 20 to 49.....05
 50 to 99.....06
 100 to 199.....07
 200 to 499.....08
 500 or more09

 Don't know but fewer than 2010
 Don't know but 20 or more11

gjbmwps C30 Number employed at place of work

C31 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes.....1
 No2 →C33
 Don't know9

gjbmmwp C31 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 2001
 20 to 99.....02
 100 to 499.....03
 500 to 999.....04
 1,000 to 4,999.....05
 5,000 to 19,999.....06
 20,000 or more07

 Don't know but fewer than 10008
 Don't know but 100 or more.....09
 Don't know99

gjbmemsz C32 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C33 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:

These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C33, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K		
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99	gjbmspay	C33a Total pay satisfaction
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99	gjbmssec	C33b Job security satisfaction
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99	gjbmswrk	C33c The work itself satisfaction
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99	gjbmshrs	C33d The hours you work satisfaction
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99	gjbmsflx	C33e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99	gjbmsall	C33f Overall job satisfaction

C34 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes1
No.....2

gjbnewjs C34 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C35 Now go to Section E on page 20. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks1 → D10
Yes – looked for full-time work only2
Yes – looked for part-time work only3
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

gjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
 Answered an advertisement for a job?02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Advertised or tendered for work.....07
 Contacted friends / relatives08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
 Other (please specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

--	--	--

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

Less than 2 years ago1
 2 to less than 5 years ago.....2
 5 years or more.....3

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

Yes.....1
 No2
 Don't know9

gjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
 gjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
 gjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
 gjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
 gjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
 gjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
 gjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
 gjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
 gjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
 gjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
 gjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
 gjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
 gjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
 gjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

gjstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

gjstday D3d Day began looking for work
 gjstmth D3m Month began looking for work
 gjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

gjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

gjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

gjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

gjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes 1 → D6d
 No 2
 Don't know 9 → D6d

gjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
 Other 2 → D6d

gjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → D9
 No 2

gjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes 1
 No 2

gjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
 Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
 Hours were unsuitable 03
 Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
 Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
 Did not have enough work experience 06
 Language difficulties 07
 No jobs in line of work 08
 Too many applicants for the available jobs 09
 Just no jobs at all 10
 Difficulties in finding child care 11

gjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
 gjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
 gjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
 gjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
 gjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
 gjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
 gjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
 gjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
 gjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
 gjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
 gjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
 gjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
 gjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
 gjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
 gjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
 gjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
 gjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
 gjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
 gjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
 Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
 Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) 13
 Other difficulties (please specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

gjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

gjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive 1
- Home duties / Child care 2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university 3
- Own illness, injury or disability 4
- Looking after ill or disabled person 5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job 7
- Other activity (*please specify*) 8

gnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes 1
- Maybe / It depends 2
- No 3 → D19
- Don't know 9 → D19

gnlwantj D11 Like a job

D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / maternity leave.....03

Studying / returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance.....06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected.....07

Moved house / Holidays.....08

Lack of transport.....09

No time.....10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Difficulties in finding child care.....12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school.....13

Other child care reason.....14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons.....15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications.....17

Lacks necessary experience.....18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19

Difficulties with reading / writing.....20

No jobs available in line of work.....21

No jobs available with suitable hours.....22

No jobs available at all.....23

On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (please specify).....98

CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14

D13 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D12

gnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
gnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
gnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
gnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
gnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
gnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
gnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
gnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
gnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
gnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
gnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
gnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
gnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
gnlreaoc	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
gnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
gnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
gnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
gnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
gnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
gnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
gnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
gnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
gnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
gnlreajt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
gnlreaos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
gnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
gnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
gnlreavw	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
gnlreana	D12 Not looking for work - No answer
gnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
gnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

gnlmreas D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know9

gnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

gjssminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only].....999 →D17

D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

→D18

gjssminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

gjssminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

%

gjsspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know999

D19 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)? ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?

Yes - have been in paid work 1→D20a

No - have never been in paid work..... 2→E9

gchkw NPQ:D19 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D20a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

- At least 1 year, but not 2.....01
 At least 2 years, but not 3.....02
 At least 3 years, but not 4.....03
 At least 4 years, but not 5.....04
 At least 5 years, but not 6.....05
 6-10 years.....06 →D27
 11-15 years.....07 →D27
 16-20 years.....08 →D27
 21 years or more09 →D27
 Don't know.....99 →D27

gujtsjha NPQ:D20a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

gujwku NPQ:D20a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

gujyru NPQ:D20a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D20b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week →D22

Hours vary997 →D21

gujlhrw NPQ:D20b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D21 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

gujlhrua NPQ:D21 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D22 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

gujlji62 DV: NPQ:D22 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D23 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?.....1
in your own business with employees?.....2
in your own business with no employees?3
without pay in a family business?4 →D25

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind.....5 →D25
Unpaid voluntary worker6 →D25
Other *(please specify)*8
-

gujljtyp NPQ:D23 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999→D25

gujljwsa NPQ:D24a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate1
Week.....2
Fortnightly rate.....3
Four weeks4
Calendar month5
Quarter.....6
Year7
Don't know9
-

gujljwsf NPQ:D24b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 Looking at SHOWCARD D27, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed.....1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis.....3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
Other *(please specify)*8
-

gujljcnt NPQ:D25 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D26 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

gujljtha NPQ:D26 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

gujljtwk NPQ:D26 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

gujljtyr NPQ:D26 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

**D27 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE *(Obtain full title. Try to avoid
one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk",
not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and
"builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

gujljo62 DV: NPQ:D27 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO
2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES *(For example: recording
accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic
extruding machine.)*

**D28 What was the *main* reason you stopped working
in that job?**

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business.....05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
work / not enough business).....06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

gujljrea NPQ:D28 Main reason stopped working

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury09
- Pregnancy / To have children10
- To stay at home to look after children, house or
someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday.....12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
time to study13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other *(please specify)*98

**D29 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been
employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

Yes.....1
No2 ➔E9

gujjblyr D29 Employed in any job in the past 12
months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

- E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?**

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

gjttwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

- E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.**

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted ...

- | | Yes | No |
|--|-----|----|
| a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?.....1.....2 | | |
| b at your place of employment, but in your own time?.....1.....2 | | |
| c at some other place during paid work time?.....1.....2 | | |
| d at some other place, but in your own time?.....1.....2 | | |

gjttpewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
gjttpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
gjttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
gjttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

- E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?**

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know 99

gjttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

- E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.**

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know 999

gjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know.....99

gjtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes.....1
No2

gjttrest E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
To improve your skills in your current job2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards.....3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
To develop your skills generally5
Because of safety / health concerns6
Other aims (*please specify*)8

gjtttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job
gjtttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job
gjtttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
gjtttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
gjtttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally
gjtttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns
gjtttros E7 Aim of this training - Other aims
gjtttrna E7 Aim of this training - No answer
gjtttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused
gjtttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT: Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT: Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all.....1
Only to a limited extent2
To a moderate extent.....3
To a great extent4
To a very great extent.....5
Did not learn any new skills8

gjtttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Calendar

E9 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

- a. Since July 2006, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?
- Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2
- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

Whether activity occurs	2006												2007																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

gcaeft	Enrolled in school / educational course																																																						
	On FT basis																																																						
gcaept	On PT basis		gcaeft01 to gcaeft54												gcaj01n no of periods ft																																								
			gcaept01 to gcaept54												gcaj02n no of periods pt																																								
gcaj01	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																																																						
	gcaj01mt gcaj01yr		gcaj0101 to gcaj0154												gcaj03n no of periods job 1																																								
gcaj02	gcaj02mt gcaj02yr		gcaj0201 to gcaj0254												gcaj04n no of periods job 2																																								
	gcaj03mt gcaj03yr		gcaj0301 to gcaj0354												gcaj05n no of periods job 3																																								
gcaj04	gcaj04mt gcaj04yr		gcaj0401 to gcaj0454												gcaj06n no of periods job 4																																								
	gcaj05mt gcaj05yr		gcaj0501 to gcaj0554												gcaj07n no of periods job 5																																								
gcaj06	gcaj06mt gcaj06yr		gcaj0601 to gcaj0654												gcaj08n no of periods job 6																																								
	gcaj07mt gcaj07yr		gcaj0701 to gcaj0754												gcaj09n no of periods job 7																																								
gcaj08	gcaj08mt gcaj08yr		gcaj0801 to gcaj0854												gcaj10n no of periods job 8																																								
	gcaj09mt gcaj09yr		gcaj0901 to gcaj0954												gcaj11n no of periods job 9																																								
gcaj10	gcaj10mt gcaj10yr		gcaj1001 to gcaj1054												gcaj12n no of periods job 10																																								
	gcaj11mt gcaj11yr		gcaj1101 to gcaj1154												gcaj13n no of periods job 11																																								
gcaj12	gcaj12mt gcaj12yr		gcaj1201 to gcaj1254												gcaj14n no of periods job 12																																								
	Not employed but looking for work		gcaune01 to gcaune54												gcaj15n no of periods neblfw																																								
gcaune	Neither employed nor looking for work																																																						
			gcanlf01 to gcanlf54												gcaj16n no of periods nenlwf																																								
gcanlf																																																							
			01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53

E: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

Leave from work

E10a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes1
No2 → E11

gwcany

E10a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E10b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

GWCAHA

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

GWCAMT

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

GWCAWK

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

GWCADE

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E11 CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July 2006?

Yes1 → E12a
No2 → E16

galjbca

E11 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E12a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes1
No2 → E13a

galpdany

E12a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E12b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

galpdha

E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

galpdwk

E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galpdha

E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E13a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2 → E14a

galskany

E13a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E13b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

galskha

E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

galskwk

E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galskda

E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E14a Looking at SHOWCARD E14a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1
No2 →E15a

galopany E14a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E14b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

galopha E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

galopmt E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

galopwk E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galopda E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E15a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No2 →E16

galupany E15a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E15b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

galupha E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

galupmt E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

galupwk E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

galupda E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 →E17
No2 →F1a

gchkca E16 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Mutual obligation activity

E17 Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July 2006, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	<u>09</u>
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	<u>10</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>11</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>12</u>
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship)	<u>13</u>
Adult English Migrant Program	<u>14</u>
Job Pathway Program	<u>15</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>16</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> → F1a

E18 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....1 → F1a
No2

E19 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

Year on calendar

--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

2	0		
---	---	--	--

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

gmoreqps	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
gmoreqpw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
gmoreqvu	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
gmoreqcw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
gmoreqwd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
gmoreqjs	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
gmoreqln	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
gmoreqgc	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
gmoreqje	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
gmoreqia	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
gmoreqcd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
gmoreqrl	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
gmoreqaa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
gmoreqae	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
gmoreqjp	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
gmoreqdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
gmoreqna	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
gmoreqno	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
gmoreqrf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
gmoreqdk	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

gmocreq E18 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

gmolha E19 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

gmolmth E19m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

gmolyr E19y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

gmol3rd E19c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes.....1
No2 →F10
Don't know.....9 →F10

gwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1→F3
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2→F3
Respondent did not answer C6 3→F3

gwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before tax* or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F4c

Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know999999 →F4a

gwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after tax* is taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F5b

gwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after tax* was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

gwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4 →F6

gwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

gwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

gwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1
After tax2
Don't know3

gwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month3
Year4

gwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)1 →F7
Has only one job (F2=2)2 →F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2 = 3)3 →F10

gchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8c

Nil999997 →F9a
Don't know999999 →F8a

gwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F10

gwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil.....999997

gwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F8c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4 ➔F10

gwscocf F8c Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 ➔F10
No.....2

gwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil.....999997 ➔F10
Don't know999999 ➔F10

gwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know9

gwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

gwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**

IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 63 or more?**

If male aged 65 or more1 ➔F12a

If female aged 63 or more2 ➔F12a

Otherwise3 ➔F13

gbnage

F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1

No2 ➔F13

Don't know.....9 ➔F13

gbncap

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

gbncapa

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1

No2 ➔F17

Don't know.....9

gbncoth1

F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink)	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit)	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 → F16a
Don't know	99 → F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

gbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
gbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
gbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
gbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
gbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
gbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
gbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
gbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
gbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
gbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
gbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
gbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
gbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
gbncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
gbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
gbncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
gbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

gbncal F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

gbncw1 F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2006 to 30th June 2007. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ → F21

Don't know 999999 → F19

gbnccwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
gbnccdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
gbnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
gbnccosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
gbnccnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
gbnccoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
gbnccmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
gbnccbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
gbnccncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
gbncccoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
gbnccdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
gbnccdde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
gbnccref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
gbnccwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
gbnccdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
gbnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
gbnccospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
gbnccotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
gbnccmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
gbnccbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
gbnccncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
gbncccoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
gbnccdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
gbncccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
gbnccwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
gbnccdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
gbnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
gbnccospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
gbnccothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
gbnccmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
gbnccbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
gbnccnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
gbncccoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
gbnccdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
gbncccdew	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
gwsfhave	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY
gwsfga	F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F21

gwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) \$

gwsfna F20 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No2 →F27a

gbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

gbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know.....9999999

gbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

gbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know.....9999999

gbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1
No2 →F27a

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

gbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business
LFY

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

Don't know999999 →F27a

gbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial
year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit1
Loss2
Break-even3

gbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated
businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No2 →F28a

goifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

Don't know999999

goifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No2 →F28c

goifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know999999

goifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F29a

goifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$
Don't know999999

goifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F30

goifrent F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c
Don't know999999 →F30
Already reported (part of business income)...999998 →F30

goifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

goifrntp F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2006/2007 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 →F31a
No.....2 →F32a

gbnfhava F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]

PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] **last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? **Are you able to estimate what that amount was?** WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
			No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
gbnfap	gbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt) <u>01</u>	<u>gbnfapw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfapa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfapf</u>	
gbnfnws	gbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance <u>02</u>	<u>gbnfnwsw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfnwsa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfnwsf</u>	
gbnfma	gbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance <u>03</u>	<u>gbnfmaw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfmaa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfmaf</u>	
gbnfsrv	gbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) <u>04</u>	<u>gbnfsrvw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfsrva</u>	\$ <u>gbnfsrvf</u>	
gbnfdsp	gbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) <u>05</u>	<u>gbnfdspw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfdspa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfdspf</u>	
gbnfdva	gbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA) <u>06</u>	<u>gbnfdvaw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfdvaa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfdvaf</u>	
gbnfwfp	gbnfwfph	Wife Pension <u>07</u>	<u>gbnfwfpw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfwfpa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfwfpf</u>	
gbnfcrp	gbnfcrph	Carer Payment <u>08</u>	<u>gbnfcrpw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfcrpa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfcrpf</u>	
gbnfcra	gbnfcrah	Carer Allowance <u>09</u>	<u>gbnfcraw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfcraa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfcraf</u>	
gbnfsck	gbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance <u>10</u>	<u>gbnfsckw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfscka</u>	\$ <u>gbnfsckf</u>	
gbnfwdw	gbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) <u>11</u>	<u>gbnfwdww</u>	\$ <u>gbnfwdwa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfwdwf</u>	
gbnfwar	gbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) <u>12</u>	<u>gbnfwarw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfwara</u>	\$ <u>gbnfwarf</u>	
gbnfsp	gbnfsph	Special Benefit <u>13</u>	<u>gbnfspw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfspha</u>	\$ <u>gbnfspf</u>	
gbnfppt	gbnfpptth	Partner Allowance <u>14</u>	<u>gbnfpptw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfppta</u>	\$ <u>gbnfpptf</u>	
gbnfyth	gbnfythh	Youth Allowance <u>15</u>	<u>gbnfythw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfytha</u>	\$ <u>gbnfythf</u>	
gbnfsty	gbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy <u>16</u>	<u>gbnfstyw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfstya</u>	\$ <u>gbnfstyf</u>	
gbnfpnt	gbnfpnth	Parenting Payment <u>17</u>	<u>gbnfpntw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfpnta</u>	\$ <u>gbnfpntf</u>	
gbnfosp	gbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments <u>18</u>	<u>gbnfospw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfospa</u>	\$ <u>gbnfospf</u>	
gbnfoth	gbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify) <u>98</u>	<u>gbnfothw</u>	\$ <u>gbnfotha</u>	\$ <u>gbnfothf</u>	

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

gbnfmob	gbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	<u>gbnfmobw</u>	<u>gbnfmoba</u>	<u>gbnfmobf</u>
gbnfbrv	gbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	<u>gbnfbrvw</u>	<u>gbnfbrva</u>	<u>gbnfbrvf</u>
gbnfon	gbnfonh	Other non-income support	<u>gbnfonw</u>	<u>gbnfona</u>	<u>gbnfonf</u>
gbnfoal	gbnfoalh	Other allowances	<u>gbnfoalw</u>	<u>gbnfoala</u>	<u>gbnfoalf</u>
gbnfdor	gbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	<u>gbnfdorw</u>	<u>gbnfdora</u>	<u>gbnfdorf</u>
gbnfcde	gbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	<u>gbnfcdeh</u>	<u>gbnfcdea</u>	<u>gbnfcdef</u>

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance)	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
None of the above.....	97		

goifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
goifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
goifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
goifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
goifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
goifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
goifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
goiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
goifona	F32a Sources of payments received - Not answered
goifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
goifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
goifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
goifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
goifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
goiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
goiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
goifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$) [weighted topcode]
goifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
goifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
goifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
goiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
goiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
 No 2 → G1

gcrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
 Not very often 2
 About half of the time..... 3
 Most months 4
 Always or almost always 5

gcrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD **gtchadn** (a) All children
IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (on page 33)

gtcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

gtcncr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)
Number of children who have since died

gtcdiedn (f)

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b
No.....2 →G12

gncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Did [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...] attend primary or high school during 2007?

G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?

For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered/adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	Did ... attend school in 2007? 1=Yes 2=No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 7 = refused 9 = don't know
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h	G3i
1.	gncage1	gncsex1	gncdst1			gnculv1	gncsty1	gncrfs1	gncafs1
2.	gncage2	gncsex2	gncdst2			gnculv2	gncsty2	gncrfs2	gncafs2
3.	gncage3	gncsex3	gncdst3			gnculv3	gncsty3	gncrfs3	gncafs3
4.	gncage4	gncsex4	gncdst4			gnculv4	gncsty4	gncrfs4	gncafs4
5.	gncage5	gncsex5	gncdst5			gnculv5	gncsty5	gncrfs5	gncafs5
6.	gncage6	gncsex6	gncdst6			gnculv6	gncsty6	gncrfs6	gncafs6
7.	gncage7	gncsex7	gncdst7			gnculv7	gncsty7	gncrfs7	gncafs7
8.	gncage8	gncsex8	gncdst8			gnculv8	gncsty8	gncrfs8	gncafs8
9.	gncage9	gncsex9	gncdst9			gnculv9	gncsty9	gncrfs9	gncafs9
	gncage10	gncsex10	gncdst10			gnculv10	gncsty10	gncrfs10	gncafs10
	gncage11	gncsex11	gncdst11			gnculv11	gncsty11	gncrfs11	gncafs11
	gncage12	gncsex12	gncdst12			gnculv12	gncsty12	gncrfs12	gncafs12
	gncage13	gncsex13	gncdst13			gnculv13	gncsty13	gncrfs13	gncafs13

Allowance made for up to 13 children

<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G4a CHECK G3b: Are <u>all</u> children aged 25 years or more?</p> <p>All children are 25 or more..... 1→G12</p> <p>Else 2→G4b</p> </div>	<p>gncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25</p>
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G4b CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?</p> <p>Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?</p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 1→G5a</p> <p>No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 2→G6</p> </div>	<p>gncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h</p>
<p>G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the <u>everyday expenses</u> of [this child / these children]?</p> <p><i>Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 10px;">Enter amount (whole \$)</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center;">\$</div> </div> <p>Don't know..... 99999 →G6</p>	
<p>G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Weekly..... 1</p> <p>Fortnight 2</p> <p>Four weeks 3</p> <p>Calendar month 4</p> <p>Year 5</p> <p>Other (<i>please specify</i>) 8</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p>gncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received</p> </div> </div>	
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent <i>pay or receive</i> the amount at G5a?</p> <p>Pay 1</p> <p>Receive 2</p> </div>	<p>gncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a</p>
<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?</p> <p>Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?</p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i..... 1→G7a</p> <p>No code 1 or 2 in column G3i 2→G8</p> </div>	<p>gncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid</p>
<p>G7a How much have you [paid / received] for <u>specific additional expenses</u> such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 10px;">Enter amount (whole \$)</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center;">\$</div> </div> <p>Don't know..... 99999</p>	
<p>gncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses</p>	

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

Pay1
Receive2

gncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less1 → G9a
No children aged 17 or less2 → G12

gncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9a, how often do you usually see [...name...]?

Daily1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight3
At least once a month4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G12

gncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week1		Per... ..
	Fortnight2		Fortnight2
	4 weeks3		4 weeks3
	3 months4		3 months4
	6 months5		6 months5
	Year6		Year6

gncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

gncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

gncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

gncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

gncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week1
Fortnight2
4 weeks3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

gncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

gncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

gncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

gncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

gncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough1
Not quite enough2
About right3
A little too much4
Way too much5

gnccsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes1 →G11b
No2 →G12

gncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)1
Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)2
Not employed BUT is looking for work3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired4
Home duties5
Non-working student6
Other8
Don't know9

gnccesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1

No 2 → G14

grcstepg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number → List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 → G14

grcstepn G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes 1 → G15b

No 2 → G25

grchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G15b Probe for *age of children listed in G15a*.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G15c Did [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G15a] attend primary or high school during 2007?

G15d Does [...name(s) of child(ren) in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15e Looking at SHOWCARD G15e, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15f Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15g Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e., pays and receives) record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less										Did ... attend school in 2007? 1=Yes 2=No	Whether has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=Yes 2=No	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere										SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3= 10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	G15a	G15b											G15c	G15d											G15e	G15f	G15g
1.		grcage1											grcsty1	grcpew1											grcdst1	grcrfs1	grcafs1
2.		grcage2											grcsty2	grcpew2											grcdst2	grcrfs2	grcafs2
3.		grcage3											grcsty3	grcpew3											grcdst3	grcrfs3	grcafs3
4.		grcage4											grcsty4	grcpew4											grcdst4	grcrfs4	grcafs4
5.		grcage5											grcsty5	grcpew5											grcdst5	grcrfs5	grcafs5
6.		grcage6											grcsty6	grcpew6											grcdst6	grcrfs6	grcafs6
7.		grcage7											grcsty7	grcpew7											grcdst7	grcrfs7	grcafs7
8.		grcage8											grcsty8	grcpew8											grcdst8	grcrfs8	grcafs8
9.		grcage9											grcsty9	grcpew9											grcdst9	grcrfs9	grcafs9
10.		grcage10											grcsty10	grcpew10											grcdst10	grcrfs10	grcafs10

Allowance made for up to 12 children

**G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.
Any code 1s in column G15d?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d..... 1→G17
Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d)..... 2→G25

grcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G17 CHECK G15f: Everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1→G18a
No code 1 or 2 in column G15f 2→G19

grcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know 99999 →G19

grcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly.....1
Fortnight2
Four weeks.....3
Calendar month.....4
Year.....5
Other (*please specify*)8

grcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G18a?

Pay.....1
Receive2

grcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

**G19 CHECK G15g: Other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g 1 →G20a
No code 1 or 2 in column G15g 2 →G21

grcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15g

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know 99999

grcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

grcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b

AND code 1 in G15d 1 → G22a

Else 2 → G25

grcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact [name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with their other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22a, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily..... 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight..... 3
At least once a month..... 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months..... 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 → G25

grcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

Per...
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

grcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

grcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

grcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

grcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

grcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week1		Per... ..2
	Fortnight2		Fortnight.....2
	4 weeks3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months4		3 months....4
	6 months5		6 months....5
	Year.....6		Year6

grcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

grcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

grcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

grcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

grcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much	4
Way too much.....	5

grcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other	8
Don't know.....	9

grcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 SEX FILTER

Male	1→G26
Female	2→G27

gftsex G25 Sex Filter

G26 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age? 1 → H1
18-54 years of age? 2 → G28
55 years or older? 3 → H1

gicagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

G27 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age? 1 → H1
18-44 years of age? 2 → G28
45 years or older? 3 → H1

gicagef G27 Confirm age for female

G28 Now a question about any future children.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

giclike G28 Like to have more children in the future

G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

gicexpct G29 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G30 CHECK G29

G29 is 5 or less (unsure /unlikely to have a child)... 1 → H1
G29 is 6 or more 2 → G31

gicprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the future

G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

gicn G31 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By ‘married’ we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
 Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
 Divorced 3 → H4
 Widowed 4 → H4
 Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
 Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

gmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G26 OR G27:

- G26 or G27=1 (less than 18 years of age) 1 → K1
 G26 or G27=2 or 3 (18 years and over) 2 → H10

gchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17 or living independently

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

gmrc1c CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

Once 1

Twice 2

Three times 3

Four times 4

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

gmrnn

H5		<i>Present or most recent marriage</i>	<i>First marriage if married more than once</i>	<i>Second marriage if married more than twice</i>	<i>Third marriage if married more than 3 times</i>	<i>Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times</i>	
a	In what (month and) year were you married?	Month	gmrpmthn				
	Year		gmrpyrn	gmr1yrn	gmr2yrn	gmr3yrn	gmr4yrn
<i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>							
b	(Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes No	gmrplvn	gmr1lvn	gmr2lvn	gmr3lvn	gmr4lvn
c	[IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	gmrplvyn	gmr1lvyn	gmr2lvyn	gmr3lvyn	gmr4lvyn
	Months		gmrplvmn	gmr1vmn	gmr2vmn	gmr3vmn	gmr4vmn
<i>If less than one year, record months.</i>							
If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6							
d	[FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	1				
	Separated		2				
	Divorced		3	3	3	3	3
	Widowed		4	4	4	4	4
e	[IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	gmrpwidn	gmr1widn	gmr2widn	gmr3widn	gmr4widn
f	[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	gmrpsepn	gmr1sepn	gmr2sepn	gmr3sepn	gmr4sepn
g	[IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	gmrpdvyn	gmr1divn	gmr2divn	gmr3divn	gmr4divn
h	[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	1	1	1	1	1
	Mostly partner's		2	2	2	2	2
	Joint		3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a

Other 2 → H11

gchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes1
No2 →H10

gordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

gordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
gordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely1 →H11
Likely2 →H11
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

gordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely1
Likely2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

gorotmrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11

H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely1
Likely2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

gormrm CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes.....1
No2 ➔K1

gordfpsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.

Record number; must be at least 1

gordfnn NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

H13 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

gordflmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current
gordflyr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years Full months

gordflyr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current
gordflmt NPQ:H14 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health, habits, skills and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes.....1

No.....2 →K5

ghelth K1a Long term health condition

K2a Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

Circle code at K2a below.

K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	01	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems	02	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems.....	03	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	06	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	07	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs	08	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity.....	11	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision ..	12	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	16	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	17	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999

ghespnc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
ghehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
ghespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
ghebflc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
gheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
gheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
ghedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
gheluf1	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
ghenec	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
ghecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
ghedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
ghemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
ghesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
ghecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
ghehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
ghemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
gheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
ghena	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - No answer
gherf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Refused
ghedk	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Dont know
ghespncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
ghehearn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
ghespchn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
ghebflcn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
gheslun	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things
gheluafn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
ghedgtn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
gheluf1n	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
ghenecn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
ghecrpan	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
ghedisfn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
ghemirhn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
ghesbdbn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
ghecrpn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
ghehibdn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
ghemedn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for
gheothn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes1
 No2 →K5
 Unable to do any work.....3 →K5

ghelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

ghelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household.....1→K10
 Multi-person household.....2→K7

ghehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes1
 No2 →K10

gherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....1
 Parent(s).....2
 Parent(s)-in-law3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4
 Young child.....5
 Other relative.....6
 Other (unrelated person)7

ghercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
 ghercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
 ghercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
 ghercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 ghercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
 ghercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
 ghercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 ghercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
 ghercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
 ghercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer)1
 No (share the care with others)2

ghercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes1
No..... 2 →K13

ghenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....1
Parent(s).....2
Parent(s)-in-law3
Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4
Young child.....5
Other relative.....6
Other (unrelated person)7

ghencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
ghencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
ghencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
ghencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
ghencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
ghencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
ghencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
ghencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
ghencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
ghencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer)1
No (share the care with others) 2

ghencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person (s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- a

The home in which you live?
- b

Your employment opportunities?
- c

Your financial situation?
- d

How safe you feel?
- e

Feeling part of your local community?
- f

Your health?
- g

The neighbourhood in which you live?
- h

The amount of free time you have?

glosathl N/A K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
glosateo 97 K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
glosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
glosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
glosatl c K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
glosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
glosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
glosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

glosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1

No 2 → K17

ganlote

K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well? 1

Well? 2

Not well? 3

Not at all? 4

ganeab

K16 How well speaks English

K17 Thinking about the needs of your daily life, both at work and at home, how would you rate your reading skills in English? Would you say your reading skills are excellent, good, moderate or poor?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Moderate 3

Poor 4

No opinion 9

gltrate

K17 How would you rate your reading skills

K18 Still thinking about the needs of your daily life, both at work and at home, how would you rate your mathematical skills? Would you say your skills are excellent, good, moderate or poor?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Moderate 3

Poor 4

No opinion 9

gnmrate

K18 How would you rate your mathematical skills

K19 Using the response categories on SHOWCARD K19, please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

	Strongly agree	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Strongly disagree	DK
a I do not feel comfortable when working out amounts like discounts, the GST or percentages.	1	2	3	4	5	9
b I am good with numbers and calculations.	1	2	3	4	5	9
c I read only when I have to.	1	2	3	4	5	9
d Reading is one of my favourite activities.	1	2	3	4	5	9

gnmdisc	K19a I do not feel comfortable when working out amounts like GST
gnmcalc	K19b I am good with numbers and calculations
glthavto	K19c I read only when I have to
gltfav	K19d Reading is one of my favourite activities

K20 Compared to the average or typical Australian adult, how would you rate your own reading skills in English? Please use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means ‘about average’, 0 means ‘very poor’ and 10 means ‘very good’. (Show respondent SHOWCARD K20).

Enter number from 0 to 10

gltcomp	K20 Compared to the average Australian how would you rate your reading skills
---------	---

K21 And how do your mathematical skills compare to the average or typical Australian adult? As before, use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means ‘about average’, 0 means ‘very poor’ and 10 means ‘very good’. (Show respondent SHOWCARD K20).

Enter number from 0 to 10

gnmcomp	K21 Compared to the average Australian how would you rate your mathematical skills
---------	--

K22 INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: Did the respondent indicate that their ability to read was adversely affected by a health condition or disability (e.g., blindness)?

Yes 1
No 2

gltkhkc	K22 Indicated that ability to read adversely affected by a health condition or disability
---------	---

K23 The next few questions are about your eating habits.

Looking at SHOWCARD K23, what is the main type of milk that you usually use?

- Whole / full cream.....1
Low / reduced fat.....2
Skim.....3
Evaporated or sweetened condensed.....4
Soy milk.....5
Other (*please specify*)6

Does not drink milk.....7

If respondent indicates they drink calcium enriched milk, powdered milk, UHT milk or flavoured milk, ask them if that milk is whole milk, low fat milk or skim milk, and then code appropriately.

gffmilk K23 Main type of milk usually use

K24 Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a usual week do you eat vegetables?

Please do not include chips or French fries.

Respondents should include potatoes and salad vegetables.

If queried, vegetable juice is not to be included.

Record no. of days (1-7)

Do not eat vegetables in a usual week.....9 → K26

gffveg K24 Number of days in a usual week eats vegetables (inc. tinned, frozen and fresh)

K25 On a day when you eat vegetables, how many serves of vegetables do you usually eat?
SHOWCARD K25 provides some examples of what a typical serve of vegetables looks like. As a rough guide, one serve is equal to a half a cup of cooked vegetables (or one cup of salad vegetables).

- One serve.....1
Two serves.....2
Three serves.....3
Four serves.....4
Five serves.....5
Six serves or more.....6
-

gffvegs K25 On a day when you eat vegetables, how many serves of vegetables do you usually eat

K26 Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a usual week do you eat fruit?

If queried, fruit juice is not to be included.

Record no. of days (1-7)

Do not eat fruit in a usual week9 → K28

gfffrt K26 Number of days in a usual week eats fruit (inc. tinned, frozen, dried and fresh)

K27 On a day when you eat fruit, how many serves of fruit do you usually eat?

SHOWCARD K27 provides some examples of what a typical serve of fruit looks like. (As a rough guide, one serve is equal to one medium sized piece of fruit OR two small pieces of fruit OR one cup of diced fruit pieces.)

One serve 1
Two serves 2
Three serves 3
Four serves 4
Five serves 5
Six serves or more 6

gfffrts K27 On a day when you eat fruit, how many serves of fruit do you usually eat

K28 How many days per week do you usually have some food for breakfast?

Substantial liquid meals (for example, smoothies and protein shakes), should also be included here.

Record no. of days (1-7)

None 9

gffbf K28 How many days per week do you usually eat some food for breakfast

K29 How often do you add salt to your food after it is cooked? Is it usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?

Never / Rarely 1
Sometimes 2
Usually 3

gffsalt K29 How often do you add salt to your food after it is cooked

K30a How often in a usual week do you buy breakfast from a restaurant, café, fast food outlet, or any other place that prepares and sells meals?

Answers should lie in range 0 to 7

gffbrfr K30a How often in a usual week purchases breakfast from an outlet

K30b And how often do you buy lunch?

gfflunr K30b How often in a usual week purchases lunch from an outlet

K30c And how often do you buy dinner (i.e., the evening meal)?

'Meals' mean more than a beverage or a snack food (like a chocolate bar).

gffdinr K30c How often in a usual week purchases dinner from an outlet

K31 Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

Yes 1 → K32
No 2 → K41
Refused 8 → K41
Don't Know 9 → K41

glssm100 K31 Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life

K32 How old were you when you smoked your first full cigarette?

If respondent cannot recall precisely, probe for their best guess.

Enter age years

glssmfir K32 How old were you when you smoked your first full cigarette

K33 How old were you when you began to smoke regularly?

If respondent cannot recall precisely, probe for their best guess.

We are only concerned here with the smoking of cigarettes (and not other tobacco products).

Enter age years

glssmreg K33 How old were you when you began to smoke regularly

Never smoked regularly..... 96

Don't know..... 99

The age recorded here cannot be less than the age recorded at K32.

K34 And are you still a smoker?

Yes1

No2 → K38

Refused8 → K41

glssmc K34 Are you still a smoker

K35 How often do you now smoke cigarettes?

Every day?1

At least weekly (but not daily)? or2

Less often than weekly?3

Refused8 → K37

glssmf K35 How often do you now smoke cigarettes

K36 On average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke per [day / week / month]?

(a) Enter number of cigarettes

Less than one.....996

Don't know.....999

glssmn K36a On average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke

(b) Record frequency

Per day1

Per week.....2

Per month.....3

glssmnf K36b Time period for current cigarette consumption

K37 During the past 12 months, have you stopped smoking for more than one day because you were trying to quit smoking?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

glssmend K37 Have you stopped smoking for more than one day in the past 12 months

NOW GO TO K41

K38 CHECK K33

K33 = 96 'Never smoked regularly' 1→K41
 Else 2→K39

glschksr K38 Check if ever smoked regularly

K39 Think back to the year you last smoked regularly. What year was that?

Enter year

--	--	--	--

glssmndy K39 Year that you last smoked regularly

Don't know 9999

If respondent cannot recall precisely the year, ask if they know how old they were and then help them calculate the year based on the difference with their current age.

K40 And about how many cigarettes per day were you smoking at this time?

Enter number of cigarettes

--

glssmndn K40 Number of cigarettes smoked a day when last smoked regularly

Less than one 997
 Don't know 999

K41 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month

--	--

 and year:

--	--	--	--

gmhmth CPQ:K44/NPQ:K41 Month moved to current address
 gmhyr CPQ:K44/NPQ:K41 Year moved to current address

K42 CHECK K41: Is the answer at K41 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K41 is more than 10 years ago) 1→L1
 No (K41 is 10 years or less) 2→K43

gmhl10yr NPQ:K42 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K43 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: **Has it been more than 5? 10?**

1.....1
2.....2
3.....3
4.....4
5 - 95
10-146
15+7

K44 CHECK K41: Is the answer at K41 more than 12 months ago?

Yes (K41 is more than 12 months ago) 1→L1

No (K41 is less than 12 months ago)..... 2→K45

K45 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer 01
To be nearer place of work..... 02
To be close to place of study..... 03
Work transfer..... 04
To start own business 05
Decided to relocate own business..... 06
To get a larger / better place 07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
To get a place of my own / our own 09
To get married / moved in with partner..... 10
To live in a better neighbourhood..... 11
To be closer to friends and/or family 12
To look for work..... 13
Marital / relationship breakdown..... 14
Property no longer available..... 15
Evicted..... 16
To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved..... 17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
Seeking change of lifestyle..... 19
Health reasons 20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21
Other (*please specify*) 98

gmhn10yr NPQ:K43 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

gmhlyr NPQ:K44 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

gmhreanj CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer

gmhreawp CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work

gmhreast CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study

gmhreawt CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer

gmhreaob CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To start own business

gmhrearb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business

gmhrealb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place

gmhreams CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place

gmhreapo CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own

gmhreamr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner

gmhreabn CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood

gmhreaff CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family

gmhrealw CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To look for work

gmhreamb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown

gmhreapn CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available

gmhreaev CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Evicted

gmhreafm CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved

gmhreaas CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport

gmhrealb CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle

gmhreafr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons

gmhreatr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation

gmhreama CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)

gmhreagh CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)

gmhrearo CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas

gmhreapf CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)

gmhreawr CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)

gmhreaan CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)

gmhreani CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify

gmhreana CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

gmhreaos CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Other

gmhreadk CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Dont know

gmhrearf CPQ:K42/NPQ:K45 Main reasons for moving - Refused

L. RETIREMENT

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you aged less than 40 years, between 40 and 44 years, or 45 years or older?

Less than 40 years of age 1 → T1
 Between 40 and 44 years of age 2 → L85
 45 years of age OR OLDER 3

grtage3 L1a Check age 45 or older

L2a The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

Completely retired 1 → L2b
 Partly retired 2 → L3
 Not retired at all 3 → L17
 Not relevant – have never been in paid work 4 → L85

grtstat L2a Retirement status

L2b At what age did you completely retire?

Record age → L4

Don't know 999 → L4

grtcage L2b At what age did you completely retire

L3 Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

Work fewer hours 1
 Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities 2
 Work in a completely different line of work 3
 Work only casually / occasionally 4
 Work for myself 5
 Work more from home 6
 Do voluntary / charity work 7
 Other reason (*please specify*) 8

grtcprfh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work fewer hours
 grtcprld L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
 grtcprdw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in a completely different line of work
 grtcprcw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work only casually / occasionally
 grtcprsf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work for myself
 grtcprwh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work more from home
 grtcprvc L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Do voluntary / charity work
 grtcpros L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Other reason
 grtcprna L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - No answer
 grtcprrf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Refused
 grtcprdn L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Dont know

L4 Thinking back to the time you (partly / completely) retired, was that something you *wanted* to do or something you felt you were *forced or pressured* to do?

Wanted to do 1 → L6a
 Pressured / forced to do 2
 Part wanted, part pressured / forced 3
 Don't know / Cannot recall 9 → L6a

grtfrpr L4 Was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

L5 Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...

	None	Some	A lot
a your spouse / partner?	1	2	3
b other family members?	1	2	3
c your employer or other people at your workplace?	1	2	3
d your doctor (or other medical experts)?	1	2	3

L6a Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for (partly / completely) retiring?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members17
- To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

-CHECK L6a: If more than one response at L6a, ask L6b, otherwise go to L7.

L6b And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

Enter code from L6a

grtprsp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your spouse / partner
grtprofm	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Other family members
grtprewp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your employer or other people at your workplace
grtprdoc	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your doctor (or other medical experts)
grtreap	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Became eligible for the old age pension
grtreavr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
grtreafa	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
grtreaca	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
grtreasi	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
grtreamr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
grtreara	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Reached compulsory retirement age
grtreanj	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could not find another job
grtreaws	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
grtreape	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Pressure from employer or others at work
grtreaho	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Own ill health
grtreahs	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtreahf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of other family member
grtreapr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
grtreasw	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
grtreats	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with spouse / partner
grtreatf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with other family members
grtrealt	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have more personal / leisure time
grtreaos	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Other reason
grtreana	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - No answer
grtreano	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - None of these
grtrearf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Refused
grtreadn	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Dont know
grtmrea	L6b Main reason for retiring

<p>L7 At the time you (partly) retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No 2 → L14</p>	<p>grtmr L7 Were you married or in relationship when you retired</p>
<p>L8 When you (partly) retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...</p> <p>already retired or not in the paid workforce? 1 → L13</p> <p>working part-time? 2</p> <p>or working full-time? 3</p>	<p>grtwsp L8 Work status of spouse when you retired</p>
<p>L9 When you (partly) retired did your (spouse / partner) ...</p> <p>retire at around the same time? 1 → L10</p> <p>continue to work in much the same way as in the past? 2 → L12</p> <p>continue to work, but less than previously? 3 → L12</p> <p>or continue to work, but more than in the past? 4 → L12</p> <p>[if volunteered] Partner died soon after 5 → L14</p>	<p>grtpstat L9 When you retired did you partner ...</p>
<p>L10 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?</p> <p>Not important 1</p> <p>Of limited importance 2</p> <p>Important 3</p> <p>Very important 4</p>	<p>grtimpar L10 How important was it that your partner also retired about the same time</p>
<p>L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...</p> <p>retiring earlier than you wanted? 1 → L14</p> <p>retiring about the time you wanted? 2 → L14</p> <p>or retiring later than you wanted? 3 → L14</p>	<p>grtcrwp L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your partner result in ...</p>
<p>L12 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?</p> <p>Not important 1 → L14</p> <p>Of limited importance 2 → L14</p> <p>Important 3 → L14</p> <p>Very important 4 → L14</p>	<p>grtpcw L12 How important was it that your spouse / partner continued to work this way</p>

L13 Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you (partly / fully) retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

- Less than 6 months before 1
 6 months to less than a year before 2
 1 to 2 years before 3
 More than 2 years before 4
 Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked 5

grthbypr L13 How much before you did your partner retire

L14 Looking at SHOWCARD L14, which activity best describes what you were doing just before you (completely / partly) retired?

- Working full-time (35 hours or more per week) 1
 Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week) 2
 Looking for work 3
 Not working because of illness / disability of self... 4
 Not working because of some other reason 8

grtwdatr L14 Employment status at the time you retired

L15 CHECK L2a: Has respondent completely retired or partly retired from work?

- Completely retired (L2a=1) 1 → L16
 Partly retired (L2a=2) 2 → L17

grtcrpr L15 Complete or partial retirement

L16 Have you undertaken any paid work since 1990? (This includes work done in 1990.)

- Ceased last paid job before 1990 1 → L85
 Ceased last paid job in 1990 or later 2 → L70
 Don't know 9 → L70

grtwl990 L16 Have you done any paid work since 1990

Not yet (completely) retired

L17 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years)
 Do not expect ever to retire 997
 Don't know 999

grtiage2 L17 Age expect to retire from paid workforce

L18 If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years) → L19
 Do not want ever to retire 997 → L36
 Don't know 999 → L19

grtagelr L18 If you had a choice at what age would you like to retire

L19 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter % If 0% skip to L21,
otherwise ask L20

Not relevant – aged 65+ 997 → L20

L20 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter %

Not relevant – aged 75+ 997

L21 Using the scale on SHOWCARD L21, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of the following might be in your decision about when to retire (completely) from the workforce.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

- | | | |
|----------|--|----------------------|
| a | Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension | <input type="text"/> |
| b | The ability to access other government pensions or benefits | <input type="text"/> |
| c | The ability to access superannuation funds | <input type="text"/> |
| d | Being retrenched or made redundant | <input type="text"/> |
| e | The stresses and pressures of your job | <input type="text"/> |
| f | A declining interest in work | <input type="text"/> |
| g | Financial security | <input type="text"/> |
| h | The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support | <input type="text"/> |
| i | When your partner retires | <input type="text"/> |
| j | Your personal health or physical abilities | <input type="text"/> |
| k | The need to care for your spouse or another family member | <input type="text"/> |
| l | The desire for a different lifestyle | <input type="text"/> |
-

L22 Have you thought about how much money you (and your partner) will need in retirement?

Yes 1 → L23

No 2 → L28

grtcpw65 L19 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 65

grtcpw75 L20 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 75

grtimpep	L21 Importance of this aspect - Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
grtimpgp	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
grtimpsf	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access superannuation funds
grtimpmr	L21 Importance of this aspect - Being retrenched or made redundant
grtimpsj	L21 Importance of this aspect - The stresses and pressures of your job
grtimpdi	L21 Importance of this aspect - A declining interest in work
grtimpfs	L21 Importance of this aspect - Financial security
grtimpns	L21 Importance of this aspect - The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
grtimppr	L21 Importance of this aspect - When your partner retires
grtimpph	L21 Importance of this aspect - Your personal health or physical abilities
grtimpcs	L21 Importance of this aspect - The need to care for your spouse or another family member
grtimpls	L21 Importance of this aspect - The desire for a different lifestyle

grtmoney L22 Have you thought about how much money you need in retirement

L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...

Very little?1
A little?2
A reasonable amount?3
A lot?4

grttht L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter

L24 How much *after-tax income* do you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

OR per week → L27

OR per fortnight → L27

OR per month → L27

OR per year → L27

Don't know.....999999 → L25

Respondents should answer in today's dollars; not future values.

grtdiha L24 After tax income needed for retirement - how answered

grtdiw L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per week

grtdif L24b After tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

grtdim L24c After tax income needed for retirement - per month

grtdiy L24d After tax income needed for retirement - per year

grtdidk L24e After tax income needed for retirement - dont know

L25 What about *gross or before-tax* income? Do you know how much *before-tax* income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?

Yes1 → L26

No2 → L28

grtgi L25 Do you know how much before tax income you think you will need in retirement

L26 And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

OR per week

OR per fortnight

OR per month

OR per year

Respondents should answer in today's dollars; not future values.

grtgiha L26 Before tax income needed for retirement - how answered

grtgiw L26a Before tax income needed for retirement - per week

grtgif L26b Before tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

grtgim L26c Before tax income needed for retirement - per month

grtgiy L26d Before tax income needed for retirement - per year

L27 How much superannuation, savings and investments, if any, do you think you (and your partner) will need in order to get an income of [answer at L24 / L26]? Please do not include the value of the house you live in, but do include the value of any other properties you may own.

Record whole dollars \$

None 9999997

Don't know 9999999

Again, respondents should answer in today's dollars; not future values.

If the respondent indicates that they expect to live entirely on the Age Pension, then code answer here as "None".

L28 Looking at SHOWCARD L28, could you tell me whether you (and your partner) are currently saving for retirement and how?

MULTI RESP

Employer superannuation contributions 1

Personal superannuation contributions 2

Other savings and investments 3

Not saving anything for retirement 4 → L33

L29 Looking at SHOWCARD L29, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension 01

Other government pensions or allowance 02

Lump sum superannuation payout 03

A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds 04

Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property) 05

Income from a business 06

Income or pension from your spouse / partner 07

Financial support from family 08

Other source (*please specify*) 98

Don't know 99

L30 CHECK L29: If more than one response at L29, ask L31, otherwise go to L32.

grtssin L27 How much superannuation, saving and investments will you (and your partner) need to get this income

grtcses L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Employer superannuation contributions

grtcsps L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Personal superannuation contributions

grtcsos L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Other savings and investments

grtcsnot L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not saving anything for retirement

grtcsna L28 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not answered

grtsfpns L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Age pension / Service pension / Widows pension / War widows pension

grtsfogg L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other government pension or allowance

grtsflss L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Lump sum superannuation payout

grtsfpas L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds

grtsfisi L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)

grtsfibs L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from a business

grtsfisp L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income or pension from your spouse / partner

grtsffsf L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Financial support from family

grtsfinh L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Inheritance

grtsfos L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other source

grtsfdn L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Dont know

grtsfna L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - No answer

grtsfrf L29 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Refused

L31 What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

Enter code from L29

L32 Looking at SHOWCARD L32, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

- Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation 01
- Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery 02
- Share housing with relatives or friends..... 03
- Cut back on your normal weekly spending..... 04
- Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods..... 05
- Take on paid work 06
- Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours..... 07
- None of the above 97
- Don't know..... 99

L33 Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

- More than enough 1
- Just enough 2
- Not enough..... 3
- Don't know..... 9

L34 Have you sought any advice and information to help plan for your retirement (or have you left this to your partner)?

- Yes 1
- No 2 ➔ L36
- Left this to my partner..... 3 ➔ L36

grtmsf	L31 Main source of funding for retirement
grtmfmv	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation
grtmfso	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery
grtmfsh	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Share housing with relatives or friends
grtmfcns	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on your normal weekly spending
grtmfcif	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
grtmfpw	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Take on paid work
grtmfrpw	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours
grtmfna	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - No answer
grtmfno	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - None of the above
grtmfrf	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Refused
grtmfdn	L32 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Dont know
grtexpri	L33 Expects retirement income to be more than enough / just enough / not enough to maintain standard of living
grtsi	L34 Have you sought any advice & information to help plan for your retirement

L35 And looking at SHOWCARD L35, where did you go for this advice and information?

MULTI RESP

Specialist financial advisor	<u>01</u>
Superannuation fund	<u>02</u>
Banks / Credit union /	
Other financial institution	<u>03</u>
Insurance company / broker	<u>04</u>
Employer	<u>05</u>
Trade union	<u>06</u>
Any government department or agency (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.).....	<u>07</u>
Family members.....	<u>08</u>
Friends.....	<u>09</u>
Media (television, newspapers, magazines).....	<u>10</u>
Internet	<u>11</u>
Other (please specify)	<u>12</u>

L36 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work?

If any code circled at B12 then respondent is in paid work.

Yes, in paid work	1 → L37
No	2 → L60

Employed persons

L37 Looking at SHOWCARD L37, compared with your current situation, how do you think your hours of paid work will change ...

	Work more hours	Same hours	Fewer hours	Not work at all	D/K
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	4	9

L38 Looking at SHOWCARD L38, how well would you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely from paid work ...

	Not enough to make ends meet	Just enough	Enough to live comfortably	D/K
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	9

grtsifi	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Specialist financial advisor
grtsisp	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Superannuation fund
grtsibk	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Banks /Credit union /Other financial institution
grtsiin	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Insurance company /broker
grtsiem	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Employer
grtsitu	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Trade union
grtsigd	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Any government department or agency
grtsifm	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Family members
grtsifr	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Friends
grtsime	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Media
grtsiit	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Internet
grtsios	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Other
grtsina	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Not answered
grtsirf	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Refused
grtsidk	L35 Where did you go for this advice & information - Dont know

grtcipw L36 Check B12

grtpwh1	L37 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 1 years time
grtpwh5	L37 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 5 years time
grtpwh10	L37 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 10 years time

grtmem1	L38 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 1 years time
grtmem5	L38 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 5 years time
grtmem10	L38 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 10 years time

L39 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

Yes 1
 No 2 ➔ L51
 Don't know 9 ➔ L51

grttrans L39 Is your current job part of a transition to full retirement

L40 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

grttrha L40 Age or year

grttrage L40 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

grttryr L40 In what year did you begin this transition

L41 Looking at SHOWCARD L41, what were your reasons for making this change? MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
 Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
 Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
 Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
 Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
 Could not find another job08
 Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
 Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

Own ill health.....11
 Ill health of spouse / partner12
 Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
 Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
 To spend more time with spouse / partner16
 To spend more time with other family members17
 To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

grttrep L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
 grttrvr L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
 grttrfa L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
 grttrca L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
 grttrsi L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
 grttrmr L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
 grttrra L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
 grttrnj L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
 grttrws L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
 grttrpe L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
 grttrho L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
 grttrhs L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
 grttrhf L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
 grttrpr L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
 grttrsw L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
 grttrts L41 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
 grttrtf L41 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
 grttrlt L41 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
 grttros L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
 grttrna L41 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
 grttrno L41 What were your reasons for making this change - None of the above
 grttrrf L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
 grttrdn L41 What were your reasons for making this change - Don't know

L42 CHECK L41: If more than one response at L41, ask L43, otherwise go to L44.

L43 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L41

grttmrea L43 Main reason for making this change

L44 Now thinking about the ways your current job is different from the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?	1	2	99
b Does it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	99
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	99
d Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?	1	2	99
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	99
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	99
g Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	99

grttjdld L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?

grttjddw L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it involve a completely different line of work?

grttjdpt L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?

grttjdcw L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?

grttjdsf L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?

grttjdse L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?

grttjdwh L44 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L45 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income?

Yes1
No2 → L47

grttrjri L45 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income

L46 Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what have you done to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – don't need as much income	<u>01</u>
Used superannuation funds.....	<u>02</u>
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	<u>03</u>
Used savings / investments.....	<u>04</u>
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>05</u>
Sold other assets.....	<u>06</u>
Went into debt	<u>07</u>
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	<u>08</u>
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>09</u>
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	<u>10</u>
Stopped trying to save.....	<u>11</u>
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	<u>98</u>

L47 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you still be working today?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	9

L48 Would you prefer to still be employed in the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	9

L49 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer	1
No – continued to work for the same employer	2 ➔ L58

grttrjdn	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
grttrjsf	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
grttrjer	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
grttrjsi	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
grttrjsh	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
grttrjsa	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
grttrjdb	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
grttrjcn	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
grttrjcl	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
grttrjsw	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
grttrjss	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
grttrjos	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Other
grttrjna	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
grttrjrf	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
grttrjdk	L46 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know
grtntjsw	L47 If had not been able to move into transition job would you still be working today
grttrppj	L48 Prefer to still be in job prior to beginning this transition
grttrcem	L49 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L50 Looking at SHOWCARD L50, why did you change employer?

MULTI RESP

- Working hours were too long.....1
 Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable.....2
 Did not like the type of work offered3
 Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
 Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me5
 Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer.....6
 Wanted to start own business7
 Other reason (*please specify*)8

NOW GO TO L58

L51 Would you prefer to be employed in one of these transition jobs?

- Yes1
 No2 → L53
 Don't know9 → L53

L52 Compared with your present job, would your preferred transition job ...

	YES	NO	DK
a be less demanding or involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

L53 When you retire, do you expect to retire fully all at once, or to withdraw from employment gradually over time?

- Retire fully, all at once1 → L56
 Withdraw gradually, over time2

grtycelh	L50 Why did you change employer - Working hours were too long
grtyceuh	L50 Why did you change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
grtycetw	L50 Why did you change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
grtycehd	L50 Why did you change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
grtycedr	L50 Why did you change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
grtycefa	L50 Why did you change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
grtyceob	L50 Why did you change employer - Wanted to start own business/work in family business
grtyceos	L50 Why did you change employer - Other reason
grtycena	L50 Why did you change employer - No answer
grtycerf	L50 Why did you change employer - Refused
grtycedk	L50 Why did you change employer - Dont know

grttrprf	L51 Would you prefer to be employed in a transition job
----------	---

grtpjld	L52 Transition job compared to present job - be less demanding or involve less responsibility?
grtpjdw	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a completely different line of work?
grtpjpt	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change from full-time to part-time work
grtpjcw	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to casual or occasional work
grtpjsf	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
grtpjse	L52 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
grtpjwh	L52 Transition job compared to present job - provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

grtrfg	L53 Retire fully at once
--------	--------------------------

L54 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

Don't know.....999

grtgwage L54 Age expects to gradually withdraw from employment

L55 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7

grtgwdld L55 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
grtgwddw L55 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
grtgwdpt L55 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
grtgwdcw L55 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
grtgwdse L55 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
grtgwdsf L55 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
grtgwdwh L55 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
grtgwdvc L55 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
grtgwdos L55 Would you do this... - do something else?

NOW GO TO L58

L56 Are there any specific obstacles that prevent you from considering a more gradual withdrawal from paid work?

Yes1
No2 → L58

grtgwobs L56 Are there any obstacles preventing you from considering a more gradual withdrawal

L57 What are these obstacles? MULTI RESP

Own ill health.....01
Ill health of spouse / partner02
Ill health of other family member03
Cannot find a suitable job.....04
Would affect government pension.....05
Would affect superannuation entitlements06
Would not provide sufficient income.....07
Pressure from family.....08
Other (please specify)98

grtgwoih L57 What are these obstacles - Own ill health
grtgwihp L57 What are these obstacles - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtgwihf L57 What are these obstacles - Ill health of other family member
grtgwfsj L57 What are these obstacles - Cannot find a suitable job
grtgwagp L57 What are these obstacles - Would affect government pension
grtgwase L57 What are these obstacles - Would affect superannuation entitlements
grtgwnsi L57 What are these obstacles - Would not provide sufficient income
grtgwfam L57 What are these obstacles - Pressure from family
grtgwos L57 What are these obstacles - Other
grtgwrf L57 What are these obstacles - Refused
grtgwna L57 What are these obstacles - No answer
grtgwdk L57 What are these obstacles - Dont know
grtgwena L57 What are these obstacles - Employer would not allow / Job not suited to less hours

L58 Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L85

grtrprev L58 Have you ever previously retired from work

L59 Looking at SHOWCARD L59, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money 01
Was bored / Needed something to do 02
Did not like being retired 03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist 04
Employer / business needed me 05
Pressure from spouse / partner 06
Pressure from other family member 07
Own health improved 08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for 09
Death of spouse / partner 10
Separation from partner / Divorce 11
Other reason (please specify) 98

grtconm L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
grtcobrd L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
grtcodlr L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
grtcoenp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
grtcoemp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
grtcopsp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
grtcofam L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
grtcoohi L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
grtcocar L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
grtcodsp L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
grtcosep L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
grtcoos L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
grtcona L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
grtcorf L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
grtcodk L59 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO L85

Not retired and not currently employed

L60 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe the most recent job you had as being part of a transition to full retirement from the paid workforce?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L65
Don't know 9 ➔ L65

grtmrjtj L60 Was your most recent job part of a transition

L61 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

grtrjha L61 Age or year

grtrjage L61 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

grtrjyr L61 In what year did you begin this transition

L62 Looking at SHOWCARD L62, what were the reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
 Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
 Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
 Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
 Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
 Could not find another job08
 Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
 Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
 Ill health of spouse / partner12
 Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire.....14
 Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
 To spend more time with spouse / partner16
 To spend more time with other family members17
 To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

L63 CHECK L62: If more than one response at L62, ask L64, otherwise go to L68.

L64 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L62

NOW GO TO L68

L65 When you eventually retire, do you expect to cease employment completely or withdraw from work gradually?

- Cease employment completely1 →L68
 Withdraw gradually2

grtrjep	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
grtrjvr	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
grtrjfa	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
grtrjca	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
grtrjsi	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
grtrjmr	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
grtrjra	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
grtrjnj	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
grtrjws	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
grtrjpe	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
grtrjho	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Own ill health
grtrjhs	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtrjhf	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
grtrjpr	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
grtrjsw	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
grtrjts	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
grtrjtf	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
grtrjlt	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
grtrjos	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Other reason
grtrjna	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - No answer
grtrjno	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - None of these
grtrjrf	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Refused
grtrjdk	L62 What were the reasons for making this change - Dont know
grtrjrea	L64 Main reason for making this change

grtcecwg	L65 When you retire do you expect to withdraw from work completely or gradually
----------	---

L66 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

Don't know 999

grtwgage L66 What age expect to make this transition

L67 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7

grtwgld L67 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
grtwgdw L67 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
grtwgpt L67 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
grtwgcw L67 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
grtwgse L67 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
grtwgsf L67 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
grtwgwh L67 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
grtwgvc L67 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
grtwgos L67 Would you do this... - do something else?

L68 Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
No 2 → L85

grteprt L68 Have you ever previously retired from work force with no intention to return

L69 Looking at SHOWCARD L69, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money	<u>01</u>
Was bored / Needed something to do	<u>02</u>
Did not like being retired	<u>03</u>
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	<u>04</u>
Employer / business needed me	<u>05</u>
Pressure from spouse / partner	<u>06</u>
Pressure from other family member	<u>07</u>
Own health improved.....	<u>08</u>
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	<u>09</u>
Death of spouse / partner	<u>10</u>
Separation from partner / Divorce	<u>11</u>
Other reason (<i>please specify</i>)	<u>98</u>

NOW GO TO L85

Has Retired and is not Working

L70 I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L70, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

*S/C: 1 = much worse 2 = worse 3 = same
4 = better 5 = much better*

a Your standard of living?

b Your financial security?

c Your health?

d Your relationship with your family?

e Your relationships with your friends?

f Your enjoyment of your leisure time?

g Having enough leisure time?

h Your overall happiness?

grtcrnm	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
grtcrbrd	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
grtcrdlr	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
grtcrenp	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
grtcremp	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
grtcrpsp	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
grtcrfam	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
grtcrohi	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
grtccrca	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
grtcrdsp	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
grtcrsep	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
grtcros	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
grtcrna	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
grtcrrf	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
grtcrdk	L69 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

grtbwsl	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your standard of living
grtbwfs	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your financial security
grtbwhe	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your health
grtbwrf	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your relationship with your family
grtbwfr	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your relationship with your friends
grtbwlt	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your enjoyment of your leisure time
grtbwel	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Having enough leisure time
grtbwoh	L70 Better or worse since you retired - Your overall happiness

L71 I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L71, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

	SD	D	N	A	SA
I enjoy being retired	1	2	3	4	5
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	1	2	3	4	5
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	1	2	3	4	5
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	1	2	3	4	5
Retirement has been better than I expected	1	2	3	4	5
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	1	2	3	4	5
I have real concern about my financial situation	1	2	3	4	5
I would like to still be working	1	2	3	4	5

grtnwaer	L71 Agreement - I enjoyed being retired
grtnwawa	L71 Agreement - I was well adjusted to the changes following retirement
grtnwadr	L71 Agreement - People don't respect me as much now that I am retired
grtnwasp	L71 Agreement - I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier
grtnwabe	L71 Agreement - Retirement has been better than I expected
grtnwadi	L71 Agreement - I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring
grtnwacf	L71 Agreement - I have a real concern about my financial situation
grtnwalw	L71 Agreement - I would like to be still working

L72 Looking at SHOWCARD L72, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income *more* or *less* than you had expected it would be when you retired?

Much less	1
A little less	2
About the same	3
A little more.....	4
Much more.....	5
Don't know	9

grtnwi	L72 Your current income level compared to what you expected when you retired
--------	--

L73 Looking at SHOWCARD L73, as a result of your current financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances. MULTI RESP

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>01</u>	<u>01</u>
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<u>02</u>	<u>02</u>
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<u>03</u>	<u>03</u>
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<u>04</u>	<u>04</u>
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>05</u>	<u>05</u>
Taking on paid work	<u>06</u>	<u>06</u>
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<u>07</u>	<u>07</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u>	<u>97</u>

L74 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve a job with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Did you retire from work gradually?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L85
 Don't know 9 → L85

L75 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

grtnwdmv L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation

grtnwdso L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery

grtnwdsh L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends

grtnwdcs L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending

grtnwdcl L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods

grtnwdpw L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work

grtnwdsw L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours

grtnwdna L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - No answer

grtnwdno L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - None of the above

grtnwdrf L73a Events did as a result of the retired income - Refused

grtnwimv L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation

grtnwiso L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery

grtnwish L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends

grtnwics L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending

grtnwicl L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods

grtnwipw L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work

grtnwisw L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours

grtnwina L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - No answer

grtnwino L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - None of the above

grtnwirf L73b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Refused

grtnwrg L74 Did you retire from work gradually

grtnwha L75 Age or year

grtnwage L75 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

grtnwyr L75 In what year did you begin this transition

L76 Looking at SHOWCARD L76, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
 Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
 Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
 Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
 Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
 Could not find another job08
 Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
 Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
 Ill health of spouse / partner12
 Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
 Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
 To spend more time with spouse / partner16
 To spend more time with other family members17
 To have more personal / leisure time18
 Other reason (please specify)98

L77 CHECK L76: If more than one response at L76, ask L78, otherwise go to L79.

L78 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L76

grtnwrep	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
grtnwrvr	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
grtnwrfa	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
grtnwrca	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
grtnwrsl	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
grtnwrmr	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
grtnwrra	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
grtnwrnj	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
grtnwrws	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
grtnwrpe	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
grtnwrho	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
grtnwrhs	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
grtnwrhf	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
grtnwrpr	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
grtnwrsw	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
grtnwrts	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
grtnwrtf	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
grtnwrlt	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
grtnwros	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
grtnwrna	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
grtnwrno	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - None of these
grtnwrrf	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
grtnwrdrk	L76 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know
grtnwmr	L78 Main reason for making this change

L79 Now thinking about the ways your last job was different from the job you had prior to beginning the transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b Did it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

grtnwtld L79 Did this happen ... - Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility

grtnwtldw L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a completely different line of work

grtnwtpt L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work

grtnwtcw L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work

grtnwtstf L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else

grtnwtse L79 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself

grtnwtwh L79 Did this happen ... - Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home

L80 Did making this change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income?

Yes1

No2 → L82

grttjri L80 Did the change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income

L81 Looking at SHOWCARD L81, what did you do to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – didn't need as much income01

Used superannuation funds.....02

Used early retirement / redundancy package.....03

Used savings / investments.....04

Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation05

Sold other assets.....06

Went into debt07

Cut back on normal weekly spending.....08

Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods09

Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours.....10

Stopped trying to save.....11

Other (please specify)98

grtcrldn L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income

grtcrisf L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds

grtcrier L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package

grtcrisi L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments

grtcrish L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation

grtcrisa L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets

grtcrldb L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt

grtcricn L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending

grtcricl L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods

grtcrisw L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours

grtcriss L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save

grtcrios L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Other

grtcrina L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - No answer

grtcrirf L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Refused

grtcrldk L81 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L82 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer1

No – continued to work for same employer2 → L85

grtnwtce L82 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L83 Looking at SHOWCARD L83, why did you have to change employer? *MULTI RESP*

- Working hours were too long.....1
 Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable.....2

 Did not like the type of work offered3
 Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
 Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me5
 Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer6
 Wanted to start own business7
 Other reason (*please specify*)8

L84 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you have retired from paid work any earlier than you actually did?

- Yes, would have retired immediately..... 1
 Yes, but would have worked a few more years..... 2
 No..... 3

Grandchildren

L85 The next few questions are about grandchildren.

Do you have any grandchildren?

- Yes 1
 No..... 2 → T1

L86 How many grandchildren do you have?

Record no. of grandchildren

- grtnwylh L83 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were too long
 grtnwyuh L83 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
 grtnwytw L83 Why did you have to change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
 grtnwyhd L83 Why did you have to change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
 grtnwydr L83 Why did you have to change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
 grtnwyfa L83 Why did you have to change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
 grtnwyob L83 Why did you have to change employer - Wanted to start own business
 grtnwyos L83 Why did you have to change employer - Other reason
 grtnwyml L83 Why did you have to change employer - Moved location
 grtnwysb L83 Why did you have to change employer - Sold business
 grtnwyna L83 Why did you have to change employer - No answer
 grtnwyrf L83 Why did you have to change employer - Refused
 grtnwydk L83 Why did you have to change employer - Dont know

 grtntjre L84 If you had not been able to move into transition job ...

- ggcany L85 Has any grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

- ggcnum L86 Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

L87 Looking at SHOWCARD L87, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?

Daily.....1
 Several times a week2
 About once a week.....3
 Between once a week and once a month.....4
 A few times a year5
 About once a year6
 Less than once a year7
 Never8

ggcsee L87 How often you see any of your grandchildren

L88 Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?

Yes1
 No.....2 ➔T1

ggcec L88 Do you ever take care of any of your grandchildren

L89 Still looking at SHOWCARD L87, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?

Daily.....1
 Several times a week2
 About once a week.....3
 Between once a week and once a month.....4
 A few times a year5
 About once a year6
 Less than once a year7
 Never8

ggcecf L89 How often do you take care of your grandchildren

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household’s phone number, but I’d like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone 6

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 ➔ T5

Unlikely 4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T5

gmhnyr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide..... 9

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know 99

gmhexpmt

T4b When expect to live in new address

Month

gmhexpyr

T4b When expect to live in new address

Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we do need to contact them?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (___) _____	
		Home: (___) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (___) _____	
		Home: (___) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Reason for above contact details not given: _____ **ghhnrcr** t5 number of contacts recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day		Month		Year			

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire. Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

ghhscqsn

SCQ not issued.....99997

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

 :

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

 minutes

THANK AND CLOSE

ghhpqlen

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

This section is to be completed by the interviewer as soon as possible after completion of the interview. If it can be completed discreetly while in the household, do so. Otherwise complete this section immediately after leaving the house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

gioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 6
A little 7
A fair amount 8
A great deal 9

gioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

gioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

giosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

	Yes	No
(a) A pay slip?	1	2
(b) A tax return?	1	2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink?	1	2
(d) Any other document?	1	2

giodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
giodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
giodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
giodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

giocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1.....	2
b Hearing problems.....	1.....	2
c Reading difficulties	1.....	2
d English was second language.....	1.....	2
e Other language problems.....	1.....	2

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....	1 → Z9
Yes, Nielsen organised interpreter assisted.....	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted.....	3

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other.....	3

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....	08
Face-to-face some other place.....	09
By phone at respondent's home.....	10
By phone at respondent's workplace.....	11
By phone elsewhere	12

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

giopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
giophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
giopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
giopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
gioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

giohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

giorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

giolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

nielsen
.....

ghhrpid Wave 7 randomised person

Household ID					Person No.	

All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

First name of
respondent:

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be completely confidential. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided. (Do not mark any areas outside the box.) For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- If you make a mistake:

Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	3	4

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the The Nielsen Company office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our *Free call number* 1800 656 670



PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING (SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

ggh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

ggh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	<u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
b	<u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
d	Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
e	Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
g	Walking <u>more than one kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
h	Walking <u>half a kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
i	Walking <u>100 metres</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃

ggh3a

ggh3b

ggh3c

ggh3d

ggh3e

ggh3f

ggh3g

ggh3h

ggh3i

ggh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.
All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh4a
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh5a
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	ggh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely	ggh6
--	--	--	---	---	------

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 Very severe	ggh7
--	---	--------------------------------------	--	--	---	------

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely	ggh8
--	--	--	---	---	------

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		<i>All of the time</i>	<i>Most of the time</i>	<i>A good bit of the time</i>	<i>Some of the time</i>	<i>A little of the time</i>	<i>None of the time</i>	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	ggh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ All of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ None of the time	

A11 How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		<i>Definitely True</i>	<i>Mostly True</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	<i>Mostly False</i>	<i>Definitely False</i>	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	ggh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	ggh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	ggh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	ggh11d

PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ☒ one box)

glspact

- ☐ 1 Not at all
- ☐ 2 Less than once a week
- ☐ 3 1 to 2 times a week
- ☐ 4 3 times a week
- ☐ 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- ☐ 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross ☒ one box)

glssmkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never smoked ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer smoke ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➡ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

glstbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ☒ one box)

glcdrkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➡ Go to B7
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➡ Go to B7
- ☐ 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- ☐ 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- ☐ 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- ☐ 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- ☐ 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- ☐ 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ☒ one box)

glcdrka

- ☐ 1 13 or more standard drinks
- ☐ 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- ☐ 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- ☐ 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- ☐ 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- ☐ 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- ☐ 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

B6

Females

or

Males

How often do you have 5 or more standard drinks on one occasion?

How often do you have 7 or more standard drinks on one occasion?

(Use the boxes below and cross ☒ one only)

glcdrex

- ☐ 1 Not in the last year
- ☐ 2 Less than monthly but at least once a year
- ☐ 3 Once a month
- ☐ 4 2 or 3 times a month
- ☐ 5 1 or 2 times a week
- ☐ 6 3 or 4 times a week
- ☐ 7 5 or more times a week

B7 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?

(Cross ☒ one box)

glclub

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

B8 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time?

(Cross ☒ one box)

glstrush

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

B9 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?

(Cross ☒ one box)

glsttime

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

B10 How tall are you (without shoes)?

You only to need to provide an answer in either centimeters (cms) or in feet / inches.

gbmhtcm

--	--	--

cms

OR

gbmhtft

gbmhtin

--

feet

--	--

inches

(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

B11 What is your current weight?

You only to need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

gbmwtkg

--	--	--

kgs

OR

gbmwtst

gbmwtlb

--	--

stones

--	--	--

pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

B12 Are you currently on a diet to lose weight?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

gffcdiet

B13 In the last 12 months, how often have you dieted in order to lose weight?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Never
- ☐ 2 Once
- ☐ 3 More than once
- ☐ 4 Always on a diet

gffdietf

B14 Do you consider yourself to be ...

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Acceptable weight?
- ☐ 2 Underweight?
- ☐ 3 Overweight?

gffsrw

B15 How satisfied are you with your current weight?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Very satisfied
- ☐ 2 Satisfied
- ☐ 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- ☐ 4 Dissatisfied
- ☐ 5 Very dissatisfied

gffscw

B16 How often do you usually eat each of the following food types?

 (Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		Never	Less than once a month	1-3 times per month	Once per week	2-4 times per week	5-6 times per week	Once per day	Two or more times per day	
a	Legumes / pulses (such as kidney beans, lentils, tofu).	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffleg
b	Biscuits, cakes, pies, cake-type desserts, pastries, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffcake
c	Pasta, rice, rice noodles/cakes, cornmeal or couscous.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffpasta
d	Snack foods (such as potato crisps, pretzels, popcorn, crackers, oriental snack mix, and salted nuts).	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffsnack
e	Breakfast cereals (such as muesli, bran flakes, porridge, and commercial cereal brands).	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffcerl
f	Confectionery (such as lollies, sweets, chocolate bars, and fudge) and ice cream.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffconf
g	Breads (all types), crumpets and English muffins.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffbread
h	Fried potatoes, French fries, hot chips or wedges.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffspud
i	Red meat (for example, beef, veal, lamb, pork, and dishes where meat is the major component). <i>Do not include ham.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffrmeat
j	Processed meat products, such as cold meats, bacon, sausages, and meat pies.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffprocm
k	Poultry, such as chicken, turkey, and duck.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gffpoult
l	Fresh / frozen / tinned fish or shellfish. <i>Do not include battered/crumbed fish, fish fingers or fish cakes.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	gfffish

B17 The following questions are about your feelings in the past 4 weeks.

 In the last four weeks, about how often did you feel ...

 (Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	tired out for no good reason?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd tired
b	nervous?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd nerv
c	so nervous that nothing could calm you down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd enerv
d	hopeless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd hless
e	restless or fidgety?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd rless
f	so restless that you could not sit still?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd erles
g	depressed?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd depr
h	that everything was an effort?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd eff
i	so sad that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd sad
j	worthless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	gpd wless

B18 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply to you, cross ☒ the “Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>											Does not apply	
a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glsrelfs

B19 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

If the question does not apply to you, cross ☒ the “Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>											Does not apply	
a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glscdiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	glshdiv

B20 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

B21 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

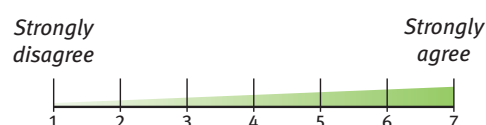
(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 Every day
- ☐ 2 Several times a week
- ☐ 3 About once a week
- ☐ 4 2 or 3 times a month
- ☐ 5 About once a month
- ☐ 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- ☐ 7 Less often than once every 3 months

glssocal

B22 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for each statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssupsh

B23 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer “YES”, then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred		YES	NO	If “YES” indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
glemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glemarq1	glemarq2	glemarq3	glemarq4	glemarna
glesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glesepq1	glesepq2	glesepq3	glesepq4	glesepna
glерcl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glерclq1	glерclq2	glерclq3	glерclq4	glерclna
gleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gleprgq1	gleprgq2	gleprgq3	gleprgq4	gleprgna
glebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glebthq1	glebthq2	glebthq3	glebthq4	glebthna
gleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gleinsq1	gleinsq2	gleinsq3	gleinsq4	gleinsna
gleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gleinfq1	gleinfq2	gleinfq3	gleinfq4	gleinfna
gledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gledscq1	gledscq2	gledscq3	gledscq4	gledscna
gledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gledrlq1	gledrlq2	gledrlq3	gledrlq4	gledrlna
gledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gledfrq1	gledfrq2	gledfrq3	gledfrq4	gledfrna
glevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glevioq1	glevioq2	glevioq3	glevioq4	gleviona
glepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glepcmq1	glepcmq2	glepcmq3	glepcmq4	glepcmna
glejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glejlsq1	glejlsq2	glejlsq3	glejlsq4	glejlsna
glejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glejlfq1	glejlfq2	glejlfq3	glejlfq4	glejlfna
glерtr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glерtrq1	glерtrq2	glерtrq3	glерtrq4	glерtrna
glefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glefrdq1	glefrdq2	glefrdq3	glefrdq4	glefrdna
glejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glejobq1	glejobq2	glejobq3	glejobq4	glejobna
gleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	gleprm1	gleprm2	gleprm3	gleprm4	gleprmna
glefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glefniq1	glefniq2	glefniq3	glefniq4	glefnina
glefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glefnwq1	glefnwq2	glefnwq3	glefnwq4	glefnwna
glemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	glemvdq1	glemvdq2	glemvdq3	glemvdq4	glemvdna

B24 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write "0" in the hours box

Hours Minutes
per week (if applicable)

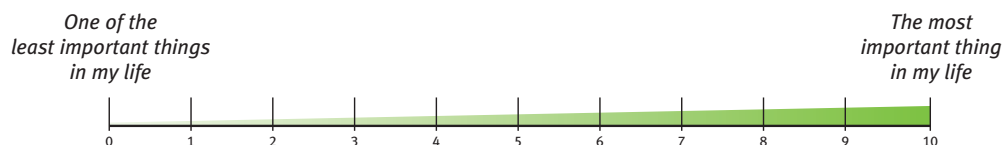
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshremp glsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrcom glsmncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrerr glsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrhwh glsmnhwh
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrod glsmnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrchd glsmnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrocd glsmnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrvol glsmnvoll
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshrcar glsmncar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)

B25 Have you ever been told by a doctor or nurse that you have any of the long-term health conditions listed below? Please only include those conditions that have lasted or are likely to last for six months or more.

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

	YES	NO	
a Arthritis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glsheart
b Asthma	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glsheast
c Any type of cancer	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshecan
d Chronic bronchitis or emphysema	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshecbe
e Type 1 diabetes (childhood onset)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshedi1
f Type 2 diabetes (adult onset)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshedi2
g Depression / Anxiety	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshedep
h Heart / Coronary disease	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshehcd
i High blood pressure / Hypertension	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glshehbp
j Any other serious circulatory condition (e.g., stroke, hardening of the arteries)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	glsheoc

B26 On a scale from 0 to 10, how important is religion in your life? The more important it is, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less important it is, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



(Cross ☒ one box)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

grelimp

B27 Which of the following best describes your religion?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> No religion	
<p>Christian religions:</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Anglican (Church of England) <input type="checkbox"/> Baptist <input type="checkbox"/> Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> Lutheran </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Greek Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> Other Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> Presbyterian / Reformed <input type="checkbox"/> Uniting Church <input type="checkbox"/> Other Christian religion <i>(Please specify in the box below):</i> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> </div> </div>	<p>Other religions:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> Hinduism <input type="checkbox"/> Islam <input type="checkbox"/> Judaism <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-Christian religion <i>(Please specify in the box below):</i> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

greligb
(grelig)

B28 How often do you attend religious services? Please do not include ceremonies like weddings or funerals.

(Cross ☒ one box)

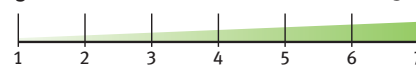
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than once a year <input type="checkbox"/> 3 About once a year <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Several times a year <input type="checkbox"/> 5 About once a month	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 2 or 3 times a month <input type="checkbox"/> 7 About once a week <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Several times a week <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Every day
---	--

grelat

B29 Please indicate, by crossing **one** box on each line, how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)

Strongly disagree Strongly agree



a	I have little control over the things that happen to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glsselc
b	There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssesp
c	There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glseeci
d	I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glssefh
e	Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glsepa
f	What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glsefd
g	I can do just about anything I really set my mind to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	glsecd

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

gfiprops

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Prosperous
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Very comfortable
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Reasonably comfortable
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Just getting along
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Poor
<input type="checkbox"/> 6	Very poor

C2 Since January 2007 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	gfiprbwo

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money? (Cross ☒ e box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	I could easily raise the money ➡ Go to C3b
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ Go to C3b
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ Go to C3b
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	I don't think I could raise the money ➡ Go to C4

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross ☒ all boxes that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Use savings
<input type="checkbox"/>	Borrow from a relative who lives with you
<input type="checkbox"/>	Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
<input type="checkbox"/>	Borrow from a friend
<input type="checkbox"/>	Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sell an asset
<input type="checkbox"/>	Use some other method to find the money

gfiemerf

gfi sav

gfi brelh

gfi brelo

gfi bfri

gfi bfin

gfi sass

gfi oth

gfi na no answer

C4 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household? (Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhdd
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhlhp
c	The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhwp
d	The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhpwr
e	The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhcup
f	Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhsoc
g	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	gdhsib

C5 Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills, such as electricity, gas, water and council rates?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ **1** Yes ➡ Please continue
- ☐ **2** No ➡ Go to PART D on page 17

gxpresp

HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

C6 Following is a list of things that many Australians regularly spend money on. For each type of expenditure, cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether anyone in this household spends any money on that item. If you answer YES then also write in your best estimate of the average amount spent on that item.

We are interested in the total amount spent by all people in the household.
If you are unsure please make your best guess.

Weekly Expenses

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH PER WEEK?	
a	Groceries (Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpgrocs gxpgroca
b	Alcohol (Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpalc gxpalca
c	Cigarettes and other tobacco products	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpcig gxpciga
d	Public transport and taxis	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxppubt gxppubta
e	Meals eaten out (Include restaurants, take-away food, and bought lunches and snacks. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpwmeo gxpwmeoa

Monthly Expenses

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH PER MONTH?	
f	Motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpmvf gxpmvfa
g	Men's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpmcf gxpmcfa
h	Women's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpmcf gxpmcfa
i	Children's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpmcf gxpmcfa
j	Telephone rent and calls, and internet charges (Include rent and charges on mobile phones)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpteli gxptelia

Annual Expenses

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?	
k	Holidays and holiday travel costs (Include short & long holidays.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxphol gxphola
l	Private health insurance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpphi gxpphia
m	Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpoi gxpoia
n	Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxphlt gxphltpa
o	Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals (Include alternative medicines.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpphrm gxpphrma
p	Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxputil gxputila
q	Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your <u>home</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxphmrn gxphmrna
r	Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance (Include regular servicing.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpmvr gxpmvra
s	Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers (Include private tuition fees.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpeduc gxpeduca
t	Buying brand new motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles (Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpnear gxpneara
u	Buying used or second-hand motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles (Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpuar gxpuara
v	Computers and related devices (such as printers, digital cameras, iPods, MP3 players, electronic organizers and game consoles)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpcmp gxpcmpa
w	Televisions, home entertainment systems and other audio visual equipment (such as DVD players and video cameras)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxptvav gxptvava
x	Household appliances, such as ovens, fridges, washing machines and air conditioners	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpwg gxpwga
y	Furniture (Make sure you include any bedroom and outdoor furniture. Do <u>not</u> include floor coverings.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	gxpfurn gxpfurna

PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

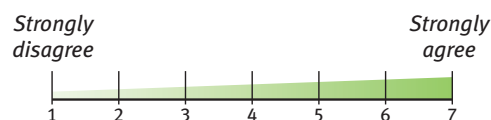
D1 Are you currently in paid work?

- 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D
- 2 No ➡ GO TO PART E ON PAGE 18

gjopw

D2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		gjomtime

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For **each**, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross **one** ☒ on **each** line)

		Yes	No	Don't know
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

gjowppm1

gjowpum1

gjowppn1

gjowpcr

gjowpptw

gjowphbw

gjowpfx

gjowpcc

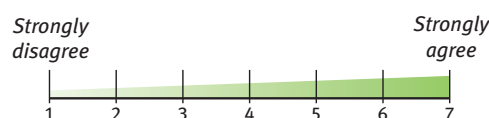
PART E: PARENTING

E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
- ☐ 2 No ➡ GO TO PART F ON PAGE 20

gparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing **one** box on **each** line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

gpahard

gpatird

gpatrip

gpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

gpashare

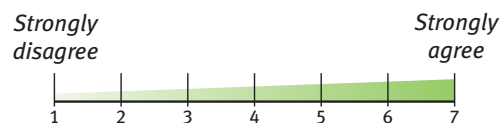
This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and

➡ TO PART F ON PAGE 20

E4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkt dw
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkcme
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkle
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkmfh
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkfle
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkgd
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkpec
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkbac
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkbp
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkwc
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawlte
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkr ap
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	gpawkcip

PART F:

F1 Are you male or female?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

☐ 1 Male

☐ 2 Female

F2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

☐ 1 15 – 17 years

☐ 6 35 – 44 years

☐ 2 18 – 19 years

☐ 7 45 – 54 years

☐ 3 20 – 21 years

☐ 8 55 – 64 years

☐ 4 22 – 24 years

☐ 9 65 – 74 years

☐ 5 25 – 34 years

☐ 10 75 years or over

F3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*

nielsen
.....



HILDA
W7MAIN
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Showcard Set

Wave 7 MAIN

Project NG60568

nielsen
.....

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**
 - usually works 35 hours or more per week 1**
 - usually works less than 35 hours per week 2**
- **Not employed but looking for work 3**
- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**
 - retired 4**
 - home duties 5**
 - non-working student 6**

SHOWCARD HF17

Please Answer Yes or No

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

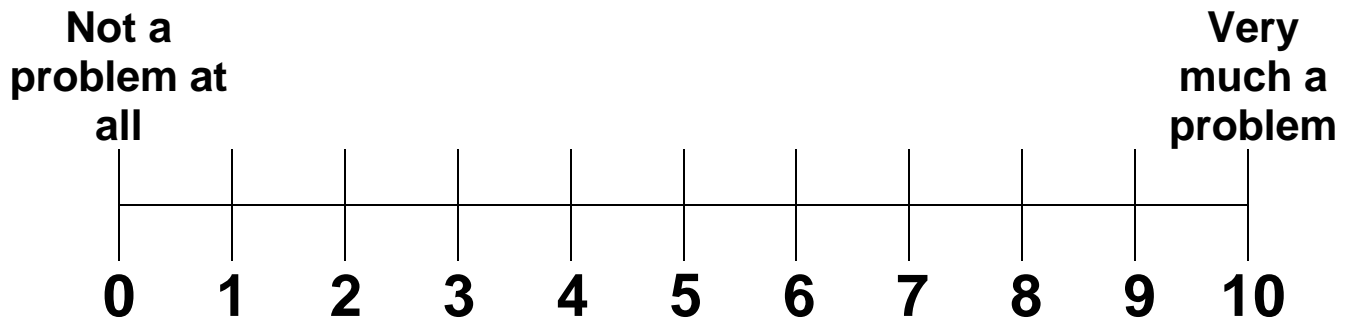
- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
 - **Restrict everyday activity; and**
 - **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work
(e.g., back problems, migraines)
 - Any disfigurement or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 - Chronic or recurring pain
 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind**

SHOWCARD Q5



- a Finding good quality child care
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child
- c Getting care for the hours you need
- d Finding care for a sick child
- e Finding care during school holidays
- f The cost of child care
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child
- i Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice
- j Finding a child care centre in the right location
- k Finding care your (child is / your children are) happy with
- l Finding care at short notice

SHOWCARD Q6a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Formal outside of school hours care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q9

Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Vacation care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q11

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child's grandparent who lives with us	03
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	04
Other relative who lives with us.....	05
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	06
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	07
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	08
A paid sitter or nanny	09
Family day care	10
Long day care centre at workplace	11
Private or community long day care centre.....	12
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Formal outside of school hours care	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q16

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Kindergarten / pre-school	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD R23

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2006 to 30 June 2007),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED.

Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Per Week</u>	
Negative or Zero Income.....		01
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	02
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	03
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	04
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	05
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	06
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	07
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	08
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	09
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
\$150,000 or more.....	(\$2880 or more).....	12

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant.....	2
Family migrant	3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen.....	5
None of the above.....	8

SHOWCARD BB11

None	1
Primary school only	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g, 5th form, Leaving Certificate)	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g, 6th form, Matriculation)	5

SHOWCARD BB13

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical & Further Education.....	4
Employer	5
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent.....6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV.....	599
Other certificate – don't know level	500
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs f/t or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs f/t or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse.....	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert)	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree.....	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own disability or handicap	04
Own illness or injury.....	05
Looking after ill or disabled person	06
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	08
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A6

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD A9

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don’t know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters Degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule.....	01
A regular evening shift.....	02
A regular night shift	03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....	05
On call.....	06
Irregular schedule	07
Other (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	3
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C29

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

**Government business enterprise or commercial
statutory authority 2**

Other commercial (please specify) 3

** By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake
activity for profit. It should not include businesses which,
in the course of providing a public service, may happen to
make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

SHOWCARD C30

- **One person (self)**
- **2 to 4**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

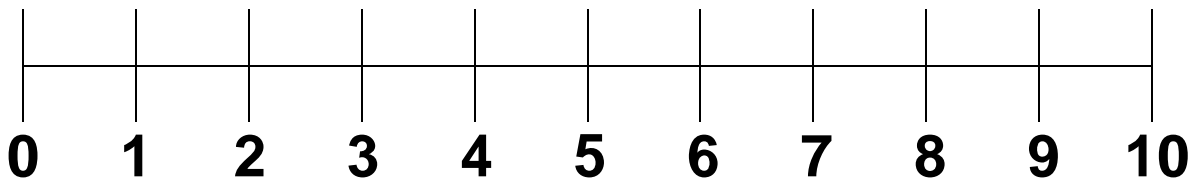
SHOWCARD C32

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C33

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C44

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	01
Answered an advertisement for a job	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency	05
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....	09
Because there were just no jobs at all.....	10
Because of difficulties in finding child care.....	11
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D10

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own illness, injury or disability	04
Looking after ill or disabled person	05
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	06
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	07
Other activity (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD D27

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD E6

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD E7

To help you get started in your job.....	1
To improve your skills in your current job.....	2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion	4
To develop your skills generally	5
Because of health / safety concerns.....	6
Other aims (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD E8

Not at all.....	1
Only to a limited extent.....	2
To a moderate extent	3
To a great extent	4
To a very great extent	5
Did not learn any new skills	8

SHOWCARD E14a

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- annual leave
- sick leave, or
- worker's compensation

SHOWCARD E17

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy/numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	10
Community Development Employment Projects	11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	12
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	13
Adult English Migrant Program	14
Job Pathway Program	15
Defence Force Reserve	16

SHOWCARD F14

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance.....	02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) ..	03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	04
Wife Pension.....	05
Carer Payment.....	06
Sickness Allowance.....	07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	08
Special Benefit	09
Partner Allowance.....	10
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>).....	11
Youth Allowance	12
Austudy / Abstudy payment	13
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F16

**War Widow's / Widower's Pension
(paid by Dept Of Veterans' Affairs)..... 1**

**Disability Pension
(paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) 2**

Carer Allowance 3

**Pensions or benefits paid by
overseas governments 4**

**Any other government pensions/
benefits (please specify) 8**

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F17

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2006 to 30th June 2007

SHOWCARD F22

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD F27a

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

SHOWCARD F28c

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F30

Age Pension (from Australian Government).....	01
Newstart Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	06
Wife Pension	07
Carer Payment	08
Carer Allowance	09
Sickness Allowance	10
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .	11
War Widow's / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	12
Special Benefit.....	13
Partner Allowance	14
Youth Allowance.....	15
Austudy / Abstudy.....	16
Parenting Payment	17
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments.....	18
<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify)	98

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F32

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims	03
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05
Parents.....	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)...	07
Any other source (please specify).....	98

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include:
 - Family Allowance Payments
 - Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F34

- Hardly ever or never 1**
- Not very often 2**
- About half of the time..... 3**
- Most months 4**
- Always or almost always 5**

SHOWCARD G3d

Less than 5 kilometres.....A1

5-9 kmsB2

10-19 kmsC3

20-49 kmsD4

50-99 kmsE5

100-499 kmsF6

500 kms or more.....G7

OverseasH8

SHOWCARD G9a

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every six months.....	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G10

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

SHOWCARD G11b

**Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or
more per week..... 1**

**Employed part-time - usually less than 35
hours per week..... 2**

Not employed BUT is looking for work..... 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

SHOWCARD G15e

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms	B2
10-19 kms	C3
20-49 kms	D4
50-99 kms	E5
100-499 kms	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G22a

Daily	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every 6 months	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G23

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

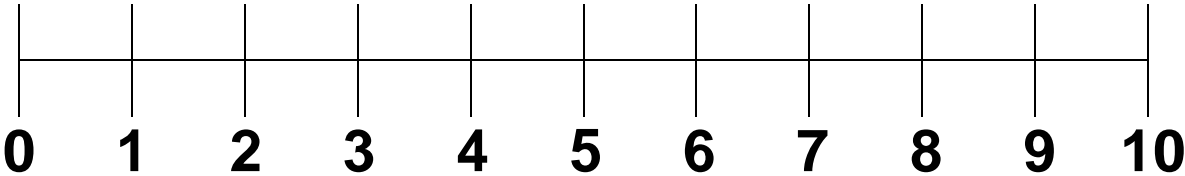
SHOWCARD G24

Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student	6
Other	8

SHOWCARD G28

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

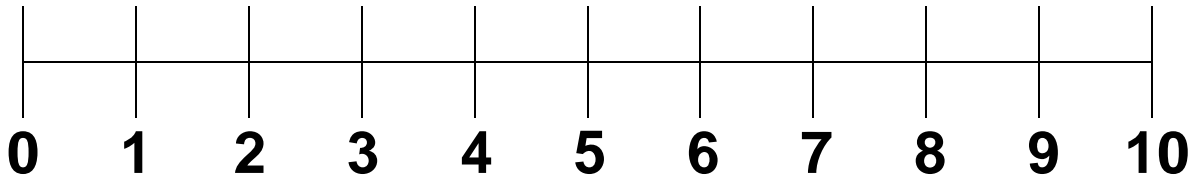
**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G29

**Very
unlikely**

**Very
likely**



SHOWCARD H1a

Got married (in a registered marriage)1

Separated (from a registered marriage).....2

Got divorced (finalised a divorce)3

Reunited with spouse.....4

Was widowed5

None of the above.....7

SHOWCARD H4

Married (in a registered marriage)1

Separated (but not divorced)2

Divorced3

Widowed4

**Never married but living with someone in a
relationship.....5**

**Never married and not living with someone
in a relationship.....6**

SHOWCARD H6

Married and living with spouse 1

**Married but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol)..... 2**

**Married, but living with spouse
less than half the time owing to
work/other commitments 3**

SHOWCARD H9

Very likely1

Likely2

Not sure3

Unlikely4

Very unlikely5

Prefer not to disclose9

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

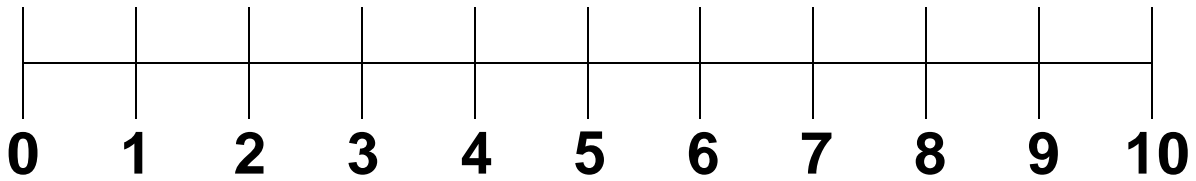
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses.....	01
Hearing problems.....	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things.....	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines).....	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision.....	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15
A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4

**Not
at all**

**Unable to
do any
work**



SHOWCARD K7

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

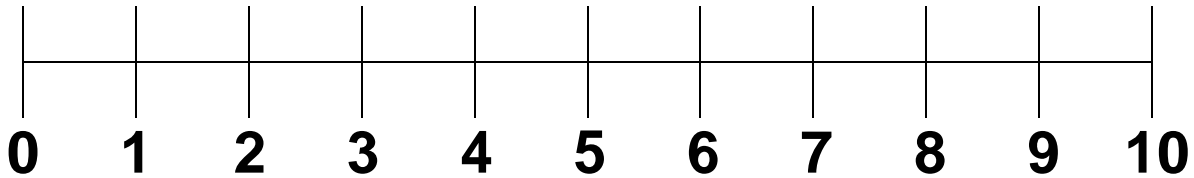
For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K13

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have

SHOWCARD K19

Strongly agree 1

Agree 2

Neither agree nor disagree 3

Disagree 4

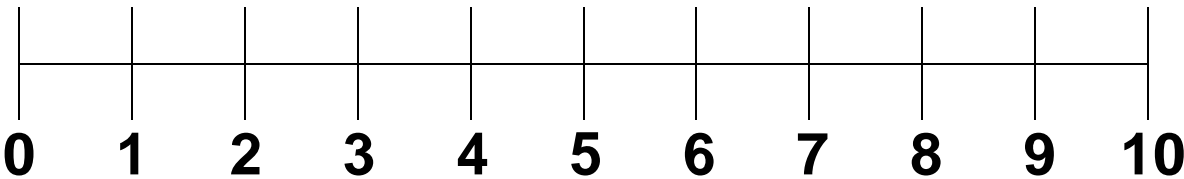
Strongly disagree 5

SHOWCARD K20

Very Poor

Average

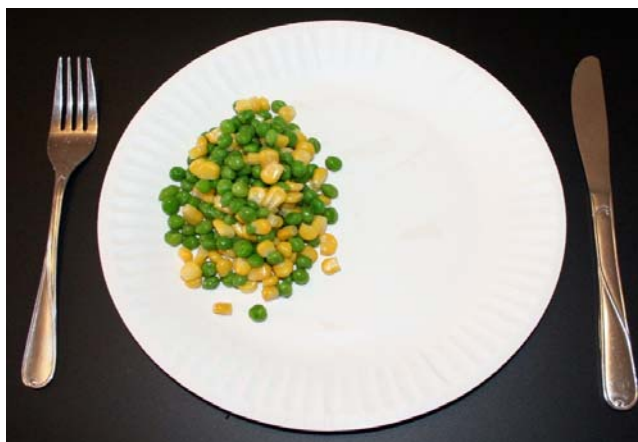
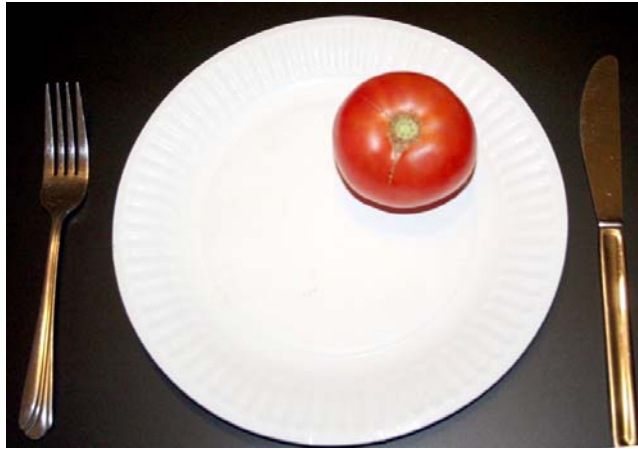
Very Good



SHOWCARD K23

Whole / full cream	1
Low / reduced fat	2
Skim	3
Evaporated or sweetened condensed	4
Soy milk.....	5
Other (please specify)	6
Do not drink milk	7

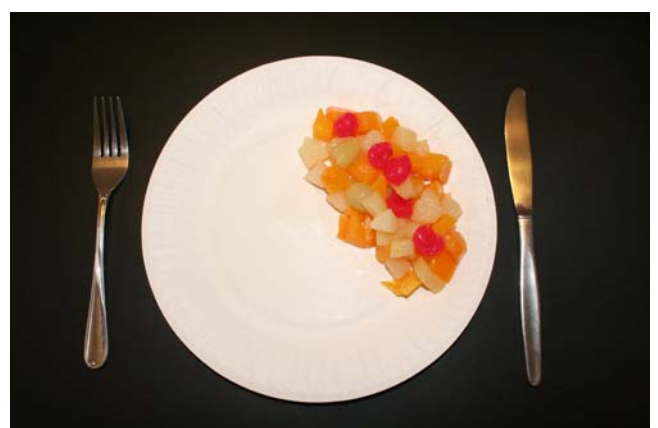
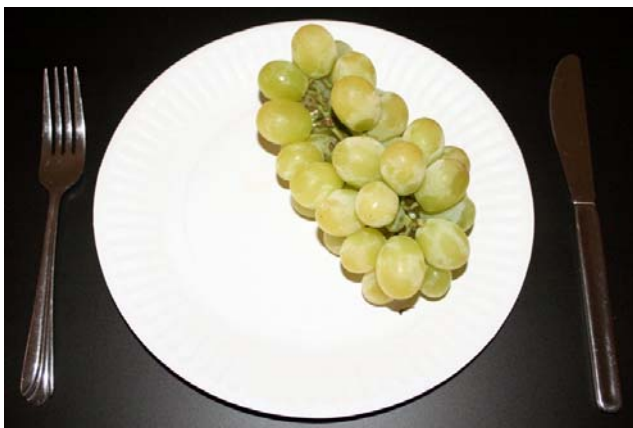
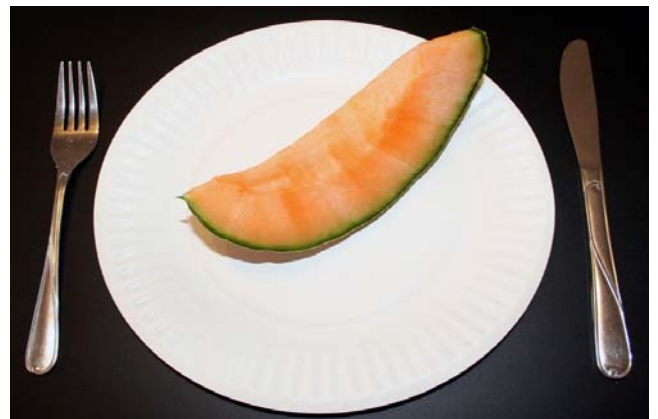
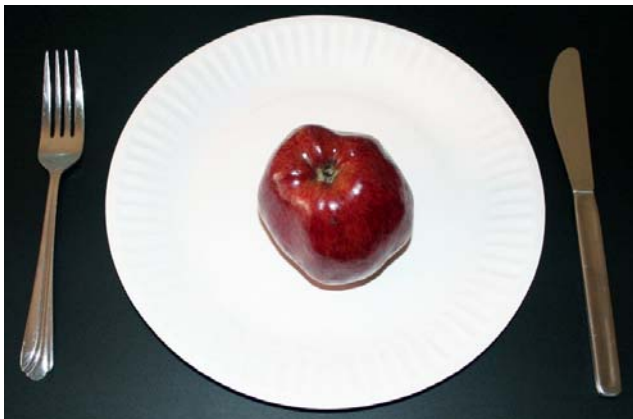
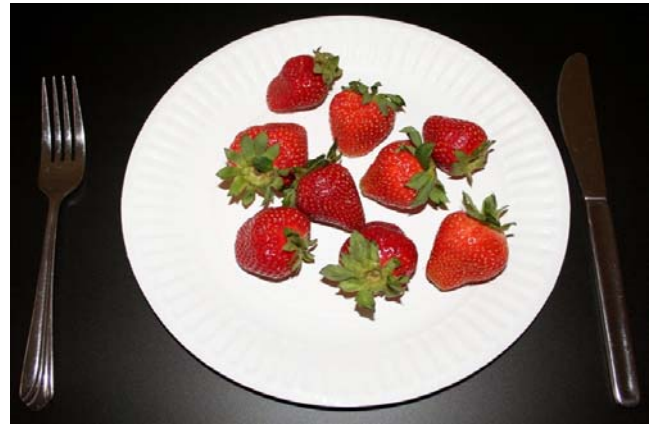
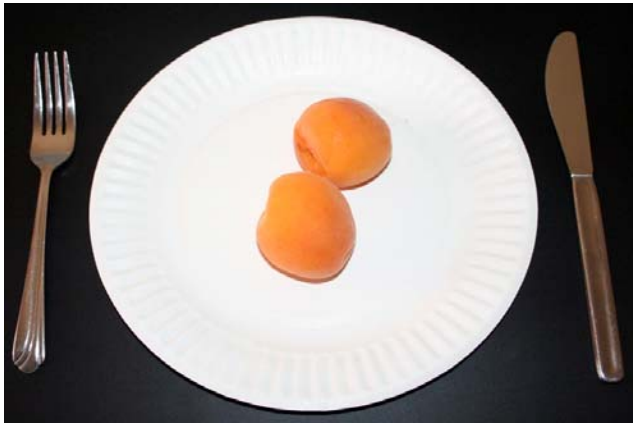
SHOWCARD K25



Photos on this card are examples only

If you eat twice as much broccoli as shown in the picture above each day, then your number of serves = 2

SHOWCARD K27



Photos on this card are examples only

If you eat twice as many grapes as shown in the picture above each day, then your number of serves = 2

SHOWCARD L3

Work fewer hours 1

**Work in less demanding job / job with
fewer responsibilities 2**

Work in a completely different line of work..... 3

Work only casually / occasionally 4

Work for myself 5

Work more from home 6

Do voluntary / charity work 7

Other reason (please specify) 8

SHOWCARD L5

None 1

Some..... 2

A lot 3

SHOWCARD L6

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice	06
Reached compulsory retirement age	07
Could not find another job.....	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health	11
Ill health of spouse / partner.....	12
Ill health of other family member	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner	16
To spend more time with other family members.....	17
To have more personal / leisure time	18
Other reason (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L10

Not important..... 1

Of limited importance 2

Important..... 3

Very important..... 4

SHOWCARD L13

Less than 6 months before 1

6 months to less than a year before..... 2

1 to 2 years before 3

More than 2 years before..... 4

**Not relevant – spouse / partner had never
worked 5**

SHOWCARD L14

**Working full-time (35 hours or more
per week) 1**

**Working part-time (less than 35 hours per
week) 2**

Looking for work 3

**Not working because of my illness /
disability 4**

**Not working because of some other reason
..... 8**

SHOWCARD L21

Not important..... 1

Of limited importance 2

Important..... 3

Very important..... 4

SHOWCARD L28

You may choose more than one

- Employer superannuation contributions 1**
- Personal superannuation contributions..... 2**
- Other savings and investments 3**
- Not saving anything for retirement 4**

SHOWCARD L29

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension.....	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	05
Income from a business	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner	07
Financial support from family	08
Other source (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L32

Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation	01
Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	02
Share housing with relatives or friends.....	03
Cut back on your normal weekly spending	04
Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	05
Take on paid work.....	06
Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	07
None of the above	97

SHOWCARD L35

Specialist financial advisor	01
Superannuation fund	02
Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution	03
Insurance company / broker	04
Employer	05
Trade union	06
Any government department or agency (e.g., the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.)	07
Family members	08
Friends	09
Media (television, newspapers, magazines)	10
Internet	11
Other (please specify)	12

SHOWCARD L37

Work more hours.....1

Work the same hours.....2

Work fewer hours3

Not work at all.....4

SHOWCARD L38

Not enough to make ends meet1

Just enough2

Enough to live comfortably3

SHOWCARD L41

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice	06
Reached compulsory retirement age	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time	18
Other reason (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L46

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds.....	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	03
Used savings / investments	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	08
Cutting down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L50

Working hours were too long 1

Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable 2

Did not like the type of work offered 3

**Type of work was not suitable because of
health or disability 4**

**Employer did or would have dismissed /
retrenched me 5**

**Employer offered an attractive early
retirement package / Financially
advantageous to leave employer 6**

Wanted to start own business 7

Other (please specify)..... 8

SHOWCARD L59

Needed the money	01
Was bored / Needed something to do	02
Did not like being retired	03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	04
Employer / business needed me	05
Pressure from spouse / partner	06
Pressure from other family member	07
Own health improved.....	08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	09
Death of spouse / partner	10
Separated from partner / Divorce	11
Other (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L62

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice	06
Reached compulsory retirement age	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time	18
Other reason (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L69

Needed the money	01
Was bored / Needed something to do	02
Did not like being retired	03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	04
Employer / business needed me	05
Pressure from spouse / partner	06
Pressure from other family member	07
Own health improved.....	08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	09
Death of spouse / partner	10
Separation from partner / Divorce	11
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L70

Much worse 1

Worse 2

About the same 3

Better 4

Much better 5

SHOWCARD L71

- Strongly disagree1**
- Disagree2**
- Neither agree / disagree.....3**
- Agree4**
- Strongly agree5**

SHOWCARD L72

Much less 1

A little less 2

About the same 3

A little more..... 4

Much more 5

SHOWCARD L73

Selling your house or moving to lower cost accommodation	01
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery.....	02
Sharing housing with friends or relatives	03
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	04
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars, and large household goods	05
Taking on paid work	06
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	07

SHOWCARD L76

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire.....	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L81

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds.....	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	03
Used savings / investments	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	08
Cutting down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L83

Working hours were too long 1

Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable 2

Did not like the type of work offered 3

**Type of work was not suitable because of
health or disability 4**

**Employer did or would have dismissed /
retrenched me 5**

**Employer offered an attractive early
retirement package / Financially
advantageous to leave employer 6**

Wanted to start own business 7

Other (please specify)..... 8

SHOWCARD L87

Daily	1
Several times a week.....	2
About once a week	3
Between once a week and once a month	4
A few times a year	5
About once a year	6
Less than once a year	7
Never.....	8